



Table des matières

Introduction
Technical Support7
Steel-Projects
Installation10
General tools & Navigation11
Steel Projects PLM - Modules16
Project17
Import
Module - Project Manager
Selection Window & Select function
Phases & Phase Builder
Drawing Module35
Part Preview Window
Copy Function
Template Project
View and edit40
Creating Manual Projects51
Shop Drawings55
Print Reports58
Project
Fabrication Job62
Module - Section Nesting
Report
Automatic Section Nesting81
Bar Order Change
Manual Section Nesting86
Butt Welded Beams88
Production Time Input89
Module - Plate Nesting90
Workstation 102
Nester
Pathfinder 110
DocViewer
Offcuts import 120
Offcuts Manager 121
Standard Gaps 121
Report
Automatic Plate Nesting 123
Import 127
Export
Production Time Input 130
Remaining Parts
Filter
Tips & Tricks 131
Resource Editor

Module - Production Manager	135
	136
Feedback Gathering	137
Connections	137
Raw Data	137
Fabrication Manual Input	137
Export	138
Reports	138
Refresh	138
Focus	138
Part Checking	138
Document Manager	143
Revision Management	149
Data	156
Material Grade	156
Material Type	160
Treatment	161
Painting	163
Profiles	165
Folding Parameters	169
Standard Flats	170
Customer	171
Country	172
Exact Profile \ Material Grade	172
Products	174
Toolings	176
Standard Toolings	178
Profile Groups	179
Workstations	184
General Options Erreur ! Signet non déf	ini.
Tooling	186
Parameters	186
Cut Parameters	190
	101
Hole Parameters	101
Hole Parameters	
	192
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine	192 193
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export	192 193 194
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export Profile	192 193 194 195
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export Profile Production Workflow Sites and Departments Management	192 193 194 195 198
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export Profile Production Workflow	192 193 194 195 198 202
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export Profile Production Workflow Sites and Departments Management Project Manager Data	192 193 194 195 198 202 202
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export Profile Production Workflow Sites and Departments Management Project Manager Data	192 193 194 195 198 202 202 202
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export Profile Production Workflow Sites and Departments Management Project Manager Data Import DXF \ DWG Import	192 193 194 195 198 202 202 202 204 212
Automatic Import From Ficep Machine Export Profile Production Workflow Sites and Departments Management Project Manager Data Import DXF \ DWG Import Tekla XML Import	192 193 194 195 198 202 202 204 212 227

Profile / Material Grade	
Execution Classes	240
Auto Mark	241
Milling	247
Employees	
Employee Management	249
Welders Management	250
Nesting Data	252
Deliverable Lengths	253
Scrap	
Deliverable Dimensions	257
Material Code	259
Material Code / Thickness	261
Plate Scrap	
Offcuts Manager	262
Import Stock	265
Export Stock	
Warehouse	
Fabrication Job Data	268
Import Fabrication Job	
Export Fabrication Job	
Dispatch To Simulation	
Feedback Data	270
Import	
Export	
Production Import	
Dashboard	
Widgets	
Feedback Type	276
Shipping Data	
Package Types	
Vehicle Classes	
Vehicles	
Configuration	
Shop Drawing	
Lists	
Reports Management	
Configuration	287
General Configuration	
Company Configuration	
Local Settings	
Company	
Users	
User Groups	
Users Manager	
Utilities	306

306
307
308
308
310
313
315
316
317
319
319
320

Introduction

Steel Projects PLM®



"This product includes software developed by devDept Software S.a.s. (http://www.devdept.com)."

Technical Documentation And User Guide. version 1.11.x

Steel Projects is recognised as one of the world's leading software development companies for the steel fabrication industry.

Our market leading Windows based modular PLM software has provided tremendous time and cost savings to fabricators for many years.

Steel Projects provides structural steel fabricators an integrated and modular software solution. Its modules automate and secure the link between the drawing office and the workshop.

A Microsoft Windows environment ensures a user-friendly interface and allows for quick and efficient implementation.

The real-time information feedback provided can be used to create reports on the efficiency of individual machines or the overall workshop. This data is invaluable to be able to manage revisions, time scheduling, stock control, purchasing, nesting, cost analysis and to be able to capitalise on CNC machinery.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Technical Support

Our expertise and experience allow us to provide solutions tailored to your needs, and to assist you in efficiently using your software.

Steel Projects SMART Program (Software Maintenance, Assistance and Remote Training Program): \checkmark Technical assistance and support \checkmark Software upgrades and improvements \checkmark Remote training sessions

When you invest in our software, you are investing in years of experience, code writing, research and development. You are investing in the product as it exists today. However, our product is never 'finished': We are always developing new features, enhancing the user experience, and researching new technology. To keep up with this continuous improvement, we offer you our SMART program.

Features

Technical Assistance & Support: Unlimited telephone and email support

- Coverage for up to 18 hours¹ of every working day
- Both phone and email support is distributed across our global software experts
- All support calls generate a ticket that is tracked to completion
- Includes Remote Access Support which allows our technicians to remotely access your desktop and provide technical assistance

Software Upgrades and Improvements

- New version releases and upgrades²
- · Fixes and improvements to existing features

Remote Training Sessions

Quick fix online training sessions as available

Benefits

- ✓ Assistance whenever you need it
- ✓ Choose how you get help (emails, phone calls)
- ✓ Always be up to date with the latest version of our software²
- ✓ Continually improve your Steel Projects PLM software skills
- ✓ High quality support for a low annual investment

¹ Time zone coverage ranges from Pacific Standard Time (PST) in the USA to Central European Standard Time (CEST).

² Only valid within a 'generation' of software release. i.e. Upgrading from the 'WIN' Generation to the 'PLM' Generation of Steel Projects software is not included in the SMART program. Also, each version of WinNEST requires purchase of the actual upgrade.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Our SMART Program helps ensure you are using our solutions to the maximum of their - and your - capabilities :

PRODUCT AREA/MODULE	Parts Manager	Project Manager	Production Manager
PROJECT PLANNING & PREPARATION			
Integrated Drawing Package - create, edit parts	S	S	S
Assembly Management		S	S
2D/3D visualization	S	S	S
Revision Management		S	S
Import CAD	0	0	0
Import BIM	0	0	0
MATERIAL PLANNING			
Manual/Basic Linear Nesting	S	S	S
Automatic Profile Nesting	0	0	0
Fully Integrated Plate Nesting	0	0	0
PRODUCTION PLANNING			
Production Manager Viewer			0
Part Checking and Validation		S	S
Workflow Management			S
Workstation Management			S
Fabrication Job Creation	S	S	S
Production Analysis		S	S
Automatic and/or Manual Production Feedback			S
Production Forecasting			S
MIS & ERP Interface		0	0
Stock and Purchasing Interface	0	0	0
4D link with BIM/3D Models			0
CNC AUTOMATION			
Automatic Post Processing	0	0	0
Automatic Handling/Routing			0
Export CAM data	S	S	S
Export DSTV, DXF	0	0	0
TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT			
Shipping		0	0

S=Standard; O=Optional

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Steel-Projects

About Steel Projects

Steel Projects specializes in developing solutions that enable steel fabricators to:

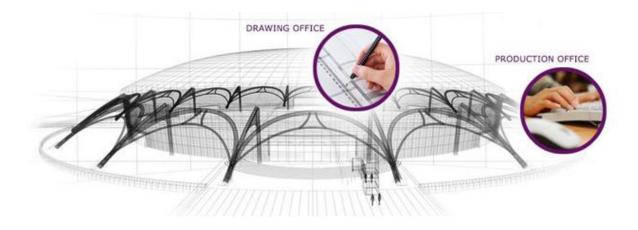
- · Plan and schedule fabrication before it begins
- · Get reliable, accurate and up to date information from the detailing office
- · Create an integrated shop linking material handling, equipment and workstations
- Manage change seamlessly
- · Adjust production on the fly to maximize equipment utilization or avoid bottlenecks
- · Easily track and record progress and share it as needed with clients

Enjoy the peace of mind that comes with knowing your shop is maximizing use of its resources and operating as efficiently as it can be; with improved material flow and increased man-hour efficiencies.

Steel Projects has been at the forefront of steel fabrication software for over 20 years and our solutions are used in more than 90 countries.



Our mission is to manage, automate and optimize the work-flow from the CAD model through production and to site erection.



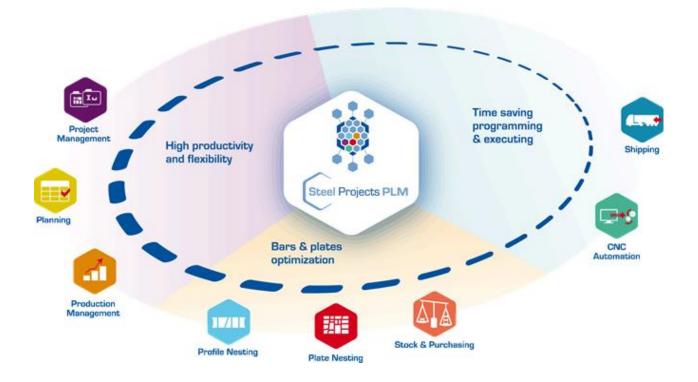
STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Steel Projects solutions consists of easy to uses modules that control all the aspects of Production life-cycle management (PLM).

With our strategy "Intelligent Fabrication" combining both machines and software we work side by side with FICEP all around the world.

We also work with many other machine manufacturers upon request, ensuring that everyone can receive the best in steel fabrication software.

Our innovative software solutions allow for increased production by managing projects, optimising processes, tracking stock, and with real time production feedback.



Installation

Steel Projects PLM uses Microsoft SQL 2012, 2014, and 2016 and it's required to be installed on a company server (multi-client installation) or local machine (Standalone install)

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Once the database is installed and configured, Steel Projects PLM can then be installed, and connected to the database with an automatic connection wizard.

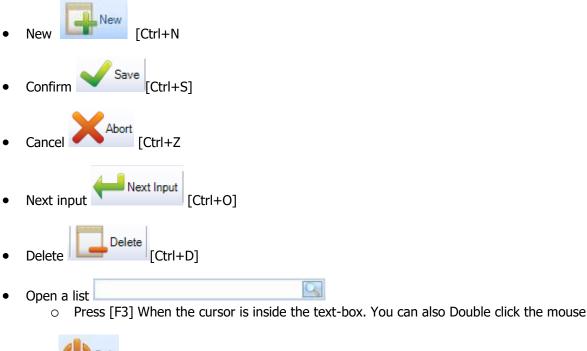
The program requires a shared BASE folder on the server in order to run.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General tools & Navigation

Icons and Software Short-cuts

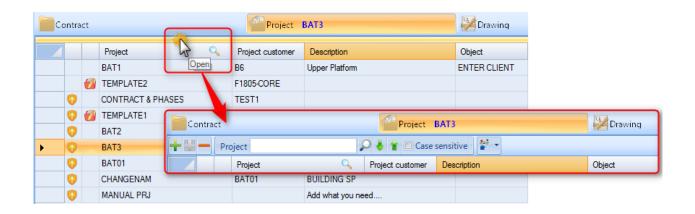
You will find these items in various windows of the program:



• Quit Ctrl+Q]

Grid tools bar

For all grids in SPPLM you can open the tools bar:



Ribbon Menu

The ribbon menu is always available in the top left hand corner of the screen

()
🕵 Style 🔸
Language
Remote Support
Send to Steel-Projects
User manuals
About
End user license agreement
Folder 😃 Close

From here you can do the following

Style - Change the colours of SP PLM



Language - Change the default language. Translations are set from the translation tool-bar

	French
	English
	English US
	Italian
	German
6	Spanish
۲	Portuguese
-	Russian
•)	Chinese
_	Polish
:•:	Korean



Remote Support - To allow a Steel Projects Support Engineer to connect remotely to your pc you need to give ID and password.

Steel Projects Support	
Steel Pro	ojects
Autoriser contrôle à	distance 🔅
Please tell your partner the connect to your desktop	following ID to
Votre ID	
Mot de passe	
Prêt à se connecter (conr	nexion sécurisée).
www.teamviewer.com	Annuler

Send to Steel Projects - Short-cut to send an email to Steel Projects Support

User Manuals - Access to the manuals

About - System information

1 About	
Steel Projects PLM	DEBUG
Sp. Plm 1.9.1.6464 Sp. Alma. Base 1.9.1.351 Sp. Alma. V35 1.9.1.351 Sp. Alma. V36 1.9.1.351 Sp. Alma. V37 1.9.1.351 Sp. Alma. V37 1.9.1.351 Sp. Alma. V38 1.9.1.351 Sp. Alma. V37 1.9.1.351 Sp. Alma. V38 1.9.1.351 Sp. Autocad 1.9.1.6021	Steel Projects
Sp. Ruitecau 1.9.1.6021 Sp. Btrieve 1.9.1.6021 Sp. Cam 1.9.1.6021 Sp. Cam3D 1.9.1.6021 Sp. Controls. Data 1.9.1.6021	Mail : support@steelprojects.com www.steelprojects.com

End user license agreement - Open the agreement license

ti End use	r license agreement	×
	WARE LICENSE AGREEMENT A PROJECTS SOFTWARE	
with online, electronic or printed docum and international copyright treaties, as we Unauthorized reproduction, display, mo portion of it, may result in sever civil and extent permitted by law.	which this agreement is embedded, identified above entation ("Software") is protected by copyright laws ell as other intellectual property laws and treaties. dification or distribution of this software or any d criminal penalties and will be prosecuted to the full d hereunder, are granted only to authorized users.	
accompanying documents or materials, ex constitutes a material breach of this age intellectual property rights in the softwa	opying or use of the software, any parts of it, or any scept as permitted by the agreement, is unauthorized, reement, an infringement of the copyright and other re, documentation and materials. Such unauthorized he agreement and claim damages, and is also subject	
In order that you may install and use the	e software, you must enter into an end-user software 🗡	
	Print 😃 Cl	los

Folder - Give you the main folders information.

Installation	C:\Program Files (x86)\SteelProjects\Sp.Plm	1
Base	C:\SP\PLM_BASE\	
Parameter	C:\Users\marti.STEEL-PROJECTS0\AppData\Roaming)	\SteelProjec
Backup	\\192.168.1.18\sp\Backup\	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Quick Access Tool-bar

The quick access tool-bar is located at the top of the screen

1	₹
	Customize Quick Access Toolbar
	Customize Quick Access Toolbar
V	Minimize the Ribbon
Import	Project Contract Project Fabrication
-	manager Job

By customising it, you can add various tool-bar icons to it for quick access by selecting them from the left menu, sending them to right and pressing confirm

 Import Project manager Contract Project Fabrication Job Section Nesting Plate nesting Shipping 	
Shipping Production manager Analysis Provisional scheduling Production scheduling	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Steel Projects PLM - Modules



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Project

Import



The Import CAD files entry point

Import parts from a variety of third party software using the imports you have set-up in your <u>Project Manager</u> <u>Import</u> options

this can be done from the main screen of PLM, or from inside the project Manager.

Press the drop down arrow under the import tab, and it will show the available imports. Click on the the required one to open a new import window.

The window will show all of the files that are available in the default import folder.

		Impo	ort Te	ekla (1,	50, 7, 47)		- 🗆	×
Directory	C:\TEKL	ASTRUCTU	RESM	DDELS\S	TEELPROJEC	TSBUILD 🗸	Browse	e
Available			()	Selected			2
File	Date	Time			File	Date	Time	
				» «	_	08/07/2014 08/07/2014		1814 38
<	Ok	At	> port		٢		Optio	» ns

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

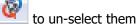
C:\SP-PLM\Import\DS	STV-ASS\			•
≫ 😢 @ C				
Name	Creation Date	Modification Date	Size	^
1.nc1	14/11/2013 08:53:40	17/03/2004 08:40:30	2,16 Ko	
10.nc1	14/11/2013 08:53:40	17/03/2004 08:40:30	1,59 Ko	
🛑 100.nc1	14/11/2013 08:53:41	17/03/2004 08:40:22	2,01 Ko	
🔵 101.nc1	14/11/2013 08:53:41	17/03/2004 08:40:22	1,86 Ko	
🔵 102.nc1	14/11/2013 08:53:41	17/03/2004 08:40:24	1,86 Ko	
102 po1 <	1//11/2012 00-62-/1	17/03/300 10-10-20	1 00 1/2	> `
•				-



to view and change the import options from this screen

Parts selected or with green circles will be imported into the system when you press OK. Red ones will be ignored.

Double click, or select parts that you don't want to import and press





You can press on

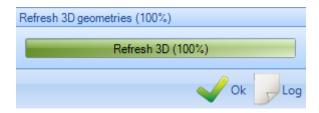
when you have the required parts selected (green), and the import process will start.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Ð		Draw	vings Dispatchir	ng	×
	Project	Drawing	Contract	Project	Drawing
•	BAT01	1	BAT01_1	CHANGENAM	1
CHAN	IGE NAME HERE AN	ID PRESS->	2	•	🗸 Ok 🗙 Abort

If the Drawings Dispatching option is selected you can change the Contract Name, Projects Name or Drawing Name.

To continue select [OK]



The program will refresh the 3D information press [OK] to continue.

Windows will confirm the project(s) imported.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Module - Project Manager



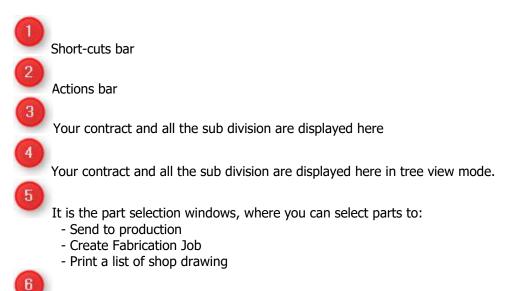
The main module to manage your projects

The project manager module in SPPLM is the "heart of our PLM solution". Its main use is to manage your Projects, <u>import CAD files</u> from other packages, <u>manually draw or edit parts</u>, assign grades, tooling, treatments, profile groups and other database information. It is also used to make selections of components to send to production and other advanced tools.



Layout

The main window is divided into 6 areas:



Here you can have 2D or 3D preview for component (Assembly if TEKLA import with WinSCRIBE option)

Contract Project BAT3 Proving
Component Component Component Component Partice Concept Partice
Image: Compose
O V3 V1 V1 V1 V3 V3 V1 V3 V3 V4 V1 V1 V1 V3 V3 V1 V1 </td
O V8 24 PLT10 20160 5520 PLT15 V7 2 PLT10 182.00 65.00 5223/R62 PLATES V6 2 PLT10 138.00 105.00 5223/R62 PLATES V6 2 PLT10 336.00 105.00 5223/R62 PLATES V6 2 8 PLT10 336.00 309.80 523/R62 PLATES V7 2 8 PLT10 346.30 309.80 523/R62 PLATES Pletcion
V7 2 PLT10 182.00 65.00 S235/RG2 PLATES V6 8 PLT10 333.60 101.50 S235/RG2 PLATES V5 8 PLT10 346.00 308.00 3028.00 2 PLATES Stateston Figure Fi
V6 8 PLT10 333.80 101.50 S235/RG2 PLATES V V5 8 PLT10 348.30 309.80 S235/RG2 PLATES Selection Interview Interview Interview Interview Interview V Selection Interview Interview Interview Interview Interview V Selection Interview Project Job Drawing Assembly Mark Quarity Component Preasembly Polie Quarity Longth Width Treatment Madered Grade Final
V5 8 PLT10 346.30 309.80 \$225,162 PLATES M Material Assembly Mark Quarty Pressently Profile County Longh Mathematical Mathmathmatical Mathmathmathmathmathm
All
Selection Project Job Drawing Assembly Mark Quarity Component Project Quarity Longh Width Treatment Material Grade Fris
BAT1 1 B6 1 M3 UB203*133*25 1 3800.00 \$275JR
WAT I B5 I M3 UBL0113224 I 300000 52/304 BAT1 6 1 B9 9 M20 PFC200790730 1 539.90 5275/JR
BAT1 1 B8 1 M19 UB15/28916 1 1290.35 S275JR BAT1 1 B8 1 M18 UB15/28916 1 2300.70 S275JR
BAT1 1 B8 1 M16 UC203/203/46 2 2547.30 S275/JR BAT1 1 B8 1 M7 UE203/133/25 1 3800.00 S275/JR
BATI 1 B8 1 M6 UB2011325 1 380.00 S275R
BAT1 1 B7 1 M16 UC203'203'46 2 2647.30 S275JR

Project Manager Navigation

The Project Manager is laid out with the standard tool-bars at the top, and then a hierarchical layout of your Projects, drawings (Phases\Loads), Assemblies and Components. The default view shows a list of all of your Projects (if you have any otherwise the screen is blank)

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

The hierarchical filters are shown in Blue next to the tab name

To view all the Components in a Project, click on the relevant Project from the Project tab, ant then click on the Component tab

As you can see in this example, we have selected the Project called BAT01 and are viewing the components inside this Project



To view only the components inside a drawing or assembly, select the Project and then the required part for the contract from those tabs. in this example we have selected to view the parts in Assembly Mark

BA1

Cor	ntract	BAT01_	1		Ĩ	Project B/	AT01	Drawing	1		Assembly Ma	rk BA1		Component 60	4
+ 🏼 •	- C	omponer	nt		2) 🕹 👚 🗆 Ca	se sensitive								(
			Component 🔍 🔺			Quantity	Profile	Length	Width	Material Grade	Final Painting	Treatment	Group	Description	Last Revision
•	~	1	60	¢		1	HEA100	554.83		S235JRG2			SECTION	BAIONNETTE	0
	 ✓ 	·	PL11	ø 1	۶	1	PLT10	140.00	100.00	S235JRG2			PLATES	PLATINE	0
	 ✓ 	·	PL8	1	2	1	PLT10	86.00	100.00	S235JRG2			PLATES	PLATINE	0

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Project Manager ToolBars



Selection



Open the Selection Window

You can then drag items into the Window to process for section nesting, creating a fabrication job, view drawings or create reports. The selection Window opens automatically if you drag an item anywhere on the screen.

Trees



The trees window shows the hierarchical structure in a tree menu. You can navigate around your Projects and make selections from this window instead of the main window

Preview



Open the Preview Window

If you have a valid Component or Assembly selected, you will see a view of the part in 2D or 3D. To activate 3D view you need to have it enabled in your <u>Local Settings</u>. You can also change the way the item is displayed with these options

You can change the 2D display options in the Shop Drawings configuration

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

							To	ols		Steel Project	s PLM - Project	manager	- 8
	Project Data Proje	ect Manager Data Nesting d	data Fabrication Jo	ob data Feedback data	Shipping data Schedulin	g data Configuration I	Utilities Project I	manager					
			🐼 🕅	C 🔒	A R								
SAT SAT SAT SAT SAT SAT SAT SAT		iew Import Draw Conv	Select Template	Refreeh Nesting W									
	in these frees freed	*	project	Quantity	cigno canado - ocaren								
	4												
BAT Prest BAZ Barzana 1 Prest 10 Prest 10 Prest 10 Prest 10 Prest 10 Prest 10	*	New 🗸 Save	Abort	Delete 🔛 Print 🔶	Next Input								
Image: Second	BAT			Consist.	PATO	Domina			and the second black	tul DD25		Stemmon and	
Image: Second	BAT2		1			- Craning			G Southary is	101K 1155		Component 50	
Image: Deprind in the second of the secon	0 🔛 1		L,										
Image: Second	iii 🚰 3						Width		Final Painting	Treatment			
				*									
		► 0 ð	30 (1	PLT10	450.00	140.00	S235JRG2			PLATES	PRESCELLEMENT	0
	BAT3 F1805-CORE_1												
	SO6392241_1												
2D preview 3D preview 0 -30 -30 -30 0 -110 -110 -110 0 25 185 265 425 450													
22) preview 22) preview	TEMPLATE2												
2D provide 3D provide 0 -30 -30 -30 0 -110 -110 -110 0 25 185 265 425 450	TEMPLATE2												
D preview 30 preview 0 -30 -30 -30 -110 -110 -110 0 25 185 265	TEMPLATE2												
D preview 30 preview 0 -30 -30 -30 0 -110 -110 -110 0 25 185 265 425 450	TEMPLATE2												
2D preview 3D preview 0 -30 -30 -30 0 -110 -110 -110 0 25 185 265 425 450	TEMPLATE2												
	TEMPLATE2				III								
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	TEMPLATE2	∢ Preview			III				_				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	TEMPLATE2				m			3D preview	_				
	TEMPLATE2				8			3D preview		CE		ري م م م	
	TEMPLATE2				10			3D preview		CI	Q Q #	Ð :::	
	TEMPLATE2				n		0	30 preview		CI	ē, Q, #	2 :: C	
	TEMPLATE2	2D preview					0	3D preview		CI	\$ Q \$	5::Co	
	TEMPLATE2	2D preview		-30	-30	(-30	3D preview					C C M
	TEMPLATE2	2D preview		-30	-30	(0	3D preview					C to mar
	TEMPLATE2	2D preview		-30	-30	(0	30 proview					to the second
	TEMPLATE2	2D preview		-30	-30	(0 0	3D preview					
0 1400	TEMPLATE2	2D preview						3D preview					
0 1400	TEMPLATE2	2D preview						30 proview					
0 1400	TEMPLATE2	2D preview				(<u>)</u> -110	30 preview					
	TEMPLATE2	2D preview 		-110	-110	(<u>)</u> -110	30 preview					
	TEMPLATE2	2D preview 		-110	-110	(<u>)</u> -110		•				

Import



Import data into your Project Manager by pressing the arrow to view your configured Imports





Open the <u>Drawing Module</u> to add or modify tooling details of your components such as drilling, cutting and marking



Copy a project, Drawing, Assembly or Component into another place in the Project Manager. If the item you copy has lower hierarchal items, these will also be copied. For example, if you copy a Project, all of the sub drawings, Assemblies and Components will be copied. if you Copy a Component, then that will be the only item copied.

Select the desired item in the main window and either the Copy button, right click -Copy, or press the keyboard shortcut Ctrl + C

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

this will open the Copy options. the node shows the item that is to be copied, the destination shows where it is to be copied to.

F	Сору	×
	Node	
Project	BAT2	
Drawing	3	
Assembly Mark	PP35	
Component	30	
	Destination	
Project	BAT3	
Drawing	1	<u>_</u>
Assembly Mark	1	<u>_</u>
Component	30	
Quantity	3	
	🗸 Сору	Abort
E.	Сору	~
	Node	
Contract		<u> </u>
Project	BAT3	<u>_</u>
	Destination	
Contract		<u> </u>
Project	COPY-BAT3	
		Abor

You can modify the destination selections to rename them by typing or double click in the windows to choose existing locations. press OK and the items will be copied

Open <u>Copy Function</u> to have more information.



Select



You can use the Select icon to multi select items and open and send them to the selection window.

Template Project



You can assign any of your Projects as templates. When you do this, the items inside them can be copied over to other projects quickly. For more information, <u>Template Project</u>



Refresh the screen

Weight/Surface



You can recalculate weight and surface values if profile or material grade parameters as changed.

Nesting Quantity



When this icon has been selected, it activates an extra column in the main components window so you can visualise in the Project manager the parts and quantities that have already been nested in the <u>Section Nesting</u> <u>Module</u>

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

								_							
÷								Tools		Steel F	rojects PLM - F	project manag	er		- 0
Project Data Proje	ect Manager	Data Nesting d	ata Fabrication Job	data Fee	dback data S	hipping data Schedul	ing data Configuration Utiliti	es Project manager							
tion Phase Trees Previ	ew Impor	rt Draw Copy	🗢 洒 🐧	efresh No		USurface Search									
t 👎		ew 🗸 Save	XAbort D	elete	Print	Next Input									
BAT	Con	ntract		2	Project AT	1	🚧 Drawing		۲	Assembly Mark		2	Component M4		
F1805-CORE_1 SO6392241_1		Component		P	↓ 1 □ G	sensitive									
TEMPLATE1		Î	Component 🔍		Quantity	Nesting Quantity	Profile	 Length 	Width	Material Grade	Final Painting	Treatment	Group	Description	
TEMPLATE2		 Image: A second s	M19	۵ 🌾	2		UB152*89*16	1290.35		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
-		 Image: A second s	M18	i 🖉	2		UB152*89*16	2380.70		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		🗸 🏟	M5	12 🛷	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	6000.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		🗸 🌏	M1	i 🖉	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	6000.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A second s	M3	12 2	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	3800.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A second s	M2	1	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	6000.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
	•	V 3	M4	28	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	3800.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A second s	M7	12 2	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	3800.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A set of the set of the	M6	i 🖉	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	6000.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A second s	M9	۵ 🌾	3	3/3	UB203*133*25	1550.70		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		🗸 👌	M8	i 🖉	1	1/1	UB203*133*25	3800.00		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A second s	M14	i 🖉	1	1/1	UC203*203*46	2647.30		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A second s	M15	i 🖉	1	1/1	UC203*203*46	1077.30		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		 Image: A second s	M16	i 🖉	4	4/4	UC203*203*46	2647.30		S275JR			SECTION	BEAM	
		v	M11	14 2	1	1/1	UC203*203*46	4780.70		\$275JR			SECTION	BEAM	

Search



Search for an Assembly or Component using the search tool. You need to type the name in the left or right window and press enter to search. All the results that match up will be shown in the window. Double click on one of the entries and it will take you to that item in the Project Manager

You can search Macro with the second tab window and Profile with the third tab window.

5
5
Job

Top Tool-bar

In order to see this tool bar, you must either click the bar to expand, or press Ctrl+B

			Tools
	ct Manager Data Nesting data Fabrication Job data	Feedback data Shipping data Sched	uling data Configuration Utilities Project manager
	🛛 🛼 🕼 🎓 🔗 陆 🧖		
Selection Phase Trees Preview	w Import Draw Copy Select Template Refresh	· · · · ·	
	- project	Quantity	
Contract 4	New Save XAbort Delete	Print HI Next Input	
•3	New Save XAbort Delete	Print Next Input	
🕫 🚞 BAT	Contract TEMPLATE2	Project BAT1	Prawing 1
E F1805-CORE_1			
🛱 🚞 SO6392241_1	Component Q	Quantity Nesting Quantity	Profile Length
🛱 🚞 TEMPLATE1	V Open 🖉	14	RSA200*100*15 120.00
🗄 🚞 TEMPLATE2	🖌 F7 🎉	6	RSA200*100*15 120.00

💼 Create a new hierarchy depending on which tab you are in - Project, Drawing - Assembly - Component

Component Quantity Nesting Quantity M9 M9 M9 1 2/1 M1 M2 M2 1 1/1 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M17 M18 M17 M17 M17 M17 M11 M12 M11 M17 M11 M14 M14 M11 M11 M11 M10 M11 M11 M11 M11 M11 M12 M11 M11 M11 M10 M11 M11 M11 M11 M11 M11 M11 M11 M11 M11 M12 M11 M11 M11 M13 M14 M11 M11 M11 <t< th=""><th>+ 🏼 –</th><th>Co</th><th>mponent</th><th colspan="3">M1?</th><th>\bigcirc</th><th colspan="4">😽 👕 Case sensitive 🛛 6 elements</th></t<>	+ 🏼 –	Co	mponent	M1?			\bigcirc	😽 👕 Case sensitive 🛛 6 elements			
Image: Image				Component 🔍 🗸				Quantity	Nesting Quantity		
Image: Second system M17 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M15 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M14 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M10 Image: Second system 1 3/1 Image: Second system M1 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M1 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M1 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system F8 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system F7 Image: Second system 6		\checkmark		M9	ø	۲		1	2/1		
Image: Second system M15 Image: Second system 1/1 Image: Second system M14 Image: Second system 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M10 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M10 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M10 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image		\checkmark		M2	ø,	۲		1	1/1		
Image: Second system M14 Image: Second system 1/1 Image: Second system M11 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M10 Image: Second system 1 3/1 Image: Second system M1 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system M1 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system F8 Image: Second system 1 1/1 Image: Second system F7 Image: Second system 6		\checkmark		M17	ø	۲		1			
M11 M		\checkmark		M15	ø,	۲		1	1/1		
✓ M10 ✓ 1 3/1 ✓ ✓ M1 ✓ 1 1/1 ✓ F8 ✓ 14 ✓ F7 ✓ 6		\checkmark		M14	ø	۲		1	1/1		
✓ M1 ✓ 1 1/1 ✓ F8 ✓ 14 ✓ F7 ✓ 6		\checkmark		M11	ø.	۲		1	1/1		
V F8 14 V F7 6		\checkmark		M10	ø	۲		1	3/1		
▶ ✔ F7 🖉 6		\checkmark	1	M1	ø	۲		1	1/1		
		\checkmark		F8	ø			14			
E12 @ @ 2	•	V		F7	ø			6			
V F12 V Z		\checkmark		F12	ø	۲		2			

Delete the current selection

Search the current tab. Change the search column by right clicking on the column header and replace any characters by [?]. In this case the goal is to search all part starting by M1.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Selection Window & Select function



Select part to send to production or print list

The selection window in the Project manager is the tool to move parts to the next stages of the software - export them to production, generate shop drawings and reports

You can open the selection window using the top icon, or if you make a selection of parts and drag them with the mouse the window will open automatically.

You can also make a multi-selection in the grid then press the Select button to "move" the items to the Selection section.

?	Project	Job	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Quantity	Component	Preassembly	Profile	Quantity	Length	Width	Treatment	Material Grade	Final Painting	Grou	1
	BAT1		1	B6	1	M3		UB203*133*25	1	3800.00			S275JR		SECT	
2	BAT1		1	B9	9	M20		PFC200*90*30	1	539.90			S275JR		SECT	
	BAT1		1	B8	1	M19		UB152*89*16	1	1290.35			S275JR		SECT	
9	BAT1		1	B8	1	M18		UB152*89*16	1	2380.70			S275JR		SECT	
he .	BAT1		1	B8	1	M16		UC203*203*46	2	2647.30			S275JR		SECT	
) e	BAT1		1	B8	1	M7		UB203*133*25	1	3800.00			S275JR		SECT	
	BAT1		1	88	1	M8		UB203*133*25	1	3800.00			S275JR		SECT	
	BAT1		1	B7	1	M16		UC203*203*46	2	2647.30			S275JR		SECT	
	BAT1		1	87	1	M6		UB203*133*25	1	6000.00			S275JR		SECT	
	BAT1		1	B7	1	M9		UB203*133*25	2	1550.70			S275JR		SECT -	
	4															1

The aim of the tool is to drag the projects or components that you want to process together into the window, use the filters on the left side to filter out any unwanted parts, choose what you want to do with the selection on the right side, and then press the Action Button to process

- : Set the filter criteria
- 1

: Apply or remove the filter

- Reset the selection. All of the selected parts are removed from the grid.
- E Prepare <u>shop drawings</u> of the parts
- Create a Fabrication Job



: Automatically create nest using the Section Nesting Module

Export the parts with the Project Manager exports (Not allowed if you have the Production manager)



Action Button - press this to apply the actions you have selected

The Selection Filter

Once parts are selected, it is possible to setup a filter to refine a selection. The exact options of the filter are determined by your profile group and tooling set-up.

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

You can create specific filter your selection by phase, assembly or component (By name, profile, material, treatment or thickness)

You can also filter by specific profile groups or toolings using the same windows. To set these filters click on the red button to the left to turn them green (green meaning that it is selected).Now only parts belonging to the green profile groups or toolings will be be visible in the selection window

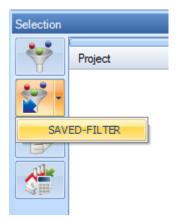
₩		Filtre	е				- 🗆	×
Name								
Project Drawing Assembl	ly Mark Component							
Component		Finished Piec		Uni	t 🗸	Thickness		
Profile Material Grade		Master Part Sub assemble	y I					
Treatment								
		😕 🎸 🖉					🔞 🤇	V 🖗
Profile Groups			Tooling					^
FITTINGS FLATES SECTION SECTION COPING			ASSEMBLY BENDING BINDING CHAMFER COPING CUTTING DRILLING MARKING MILLING					
Inversion		Save	Abort	Delete	Reset	Ar 🛃	ply	Quit

You can save specific filters by typing the name in the top window, and then pressing save

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

\		Filtr	е				-		×
Name SAVE	D-FILTER	<u>_</u>							
Project Drawing Assembl	y Mark Component Information								
Component		Finished Piec			Unit	Thickness			
Profile		Master Part							
Material Grade		Sub assembly	у						
Treatment									
		Ø ∛ Ø					Ø	8	2
Profile Groups			Tooling				-	•	^
FITTINGS PLATES SECTION SECTION COPING			ASSEMBLY BENDING BINDING CHAMFER COPING CUTTING DRILLING MARKING MILLING						v
Inversion	6	Save	Abort	Delete	e Rese	et 🐓 Aş	vlac	()	Quit

The saved filters will be available from a drop down list under the filter icon in the selection window



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Phases & Phase Builder



As an option you can organise your contract by phase of production

The phase builder allows you to organise your projects into phases and loads

To use this facility you first need to activate "jobs management" in the company configuration settings

To make a Project a phased project, open the project options and check the option, a phased project will have the following icon.

<u></u>	Project : /		- 🗆 ×
New Vave Abort De	lete 📄 Print 🕂 Next Input Ů Quit		8
Project CONTRACT & PHASES			
General Default value Information Summary	Toolings Addresses Attached documents		
Project CONTRACT & PHA	SES Contract	TEMPLATE1	
Description	Phase		
Manager	Material Grade Upgrade		
Object	Profiles Upgrade		
Final Date of the Proj / /	Project customer	TEST1	
Customer	Template project		
Typology	Origin	Imported project	
Aborted	Execution class	EXC2	
	U		

Pressing the phase button will activate a tab called phase

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Contrac	Contract Phase								
Co	Contract Project CONTRACT & PHASE								
🕂 🔠 🗕 Project 🖉 🖓 🕹 😭 🗆 Case sensitive									
			Project	Q 🔺	Project customer	Description			
			BAT1		B6	Upper Platform			
	0		BAT2			BUILDING SP			
	0		BAT3			BUILDING SP			
•	0	1	CONTRACT & PHASES		TEST1				
	0	1	TEMPLATE1		SO6392241				
		1	TEMPLATE2		F1805-CORE				
•									

When you click the phase builder button a new window will open. This will allow you to build your phases by drawing, assembly or component.

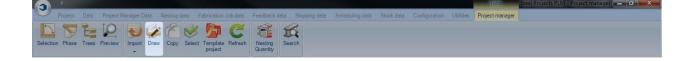
1	÷					
	Project Data	Project Manager	Data Nesting data	Fabrication Job	data Feedback da	ata Shipping data
	awing Job sembly Mark mponent	JOB1	+	Ok C 19 Refresh Auto weigh		
H		Abort Abort	Delete Prir	nt 🖊 Next Input	Quit	
+=	-	P	🕹 👔 🗖 Case ser	nsitive		
	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Quantity	Job 🔺	Quantity Job	Weight
	TEST	ARD1	4	JOB1	4	128.40
	TEST	ARD10	1	JOB1	1	16.99
1	TEST	ARD11	1	JOB1	0	9.78
	TEST	ARD12	1		0	7.31
	TEST	ARD13	1		0	7.21
	TEST	ARD14	1		0	7.81
	TEST	ARD2	2		0	78.51
	TEST	ARD4	2		0	18.63
	TEST	ARD5	2		0	27.90

If you press the auto weight button you can get the system to create your phases automatically to the assigned weight. This is useful for creating loads by trailer weights etc.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

22	Auto weig	ght ? ×
Name	Prefix JOB	Start increment
Jobs weight		Kg
	Description	1
		Ok XAbort

Drawing Module



Open the drawing module to modify or create a part

The drawing module in Steel Project PLM allows the user to create and/or edit the parts that then can be processed in the workshop.

For more information: Drawing module

Created with the Personal Edition of HelpNDoc: Write EPub books for the iPad

Part Preview Window



You can have a 2D or 3D preview

The part preview window lets you view the current selected part in a 2D or 3D view

To activate the 3D view you need to first activate it in the local settings

The way the parts are represented can be set in Shop Drawing - Representation option, and in local settings - 3D settings

icon appears, and

until the



Press the button to activate the preview window. This will default to open at the bottom of the screen, you can drag and drop the window to other sections of the screen.

The default view shows the current selection in either 2D or 3D. If you want to show both views in the same

window you can drag the top of the view ribbon tab _____3D preview then drag it to the left or the right to activate both displays



The 2D view shows a graphic of the part with the tooling, dimensions, coping macros all shown

Double clicking in the window, will open the part up in the Drawing Module

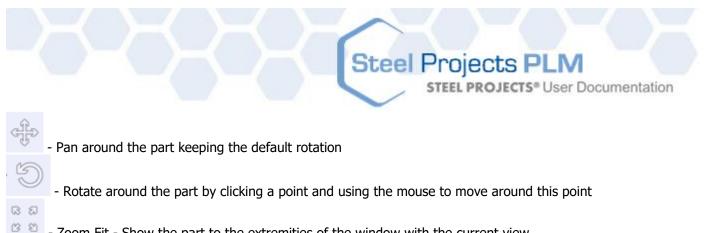
The 3D view can be set to show different views by changing the View and Modelling options

The view angle can be changed by using the box icon. Simply click and rotate the box to change the view of the part



The icons at the top of the 3D view are used to change the view of the 3D part as well, they do the following.

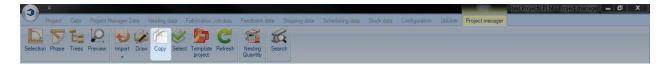
- Refresh the default 3D view
 - Show or hide the Menu
- $^{>}$ Zoom window create a window to zoom the window to fit to
 - Zoom in and out of the part



- Zoom Fit - Show the part to the extremities of the window with the current view

You can open the full screen view of the part by pressing Shift+F

Copy Function



Copy a contract, drawing, assembly or part

It is possible to copy projects, or parts of a project, to another one inside project manager. If you do this it will copy all of parts and the lower hierarchical levels, including all of the component tooling and outlines To copy a project simply select the project from the main list and either press Ctrl + C, choose Copy from



the right click menu, or press the

icon on the tool bar

This opens the copy window. Choose the name of the new project in the destination window, press OK and then you will have a second identical project in the project list

E	Сору
	Node
Contract	
Project	BAT3
	Destination
Contract	
Project	COPY-BAT3
	Copy XAbort

You can also copy Drawings and Assemblies in a similar way

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

To copy individual components, also use the same method as above but the copy window gives you the extra options to be able to copy it to specific levels of a project. this can be the same one you are in now or a different one. Double click in the window to see a list of all the available options

E.	Сору ×
	Node
Project	BAT2
Drawing	3
Assembly Mark	PP35
Component	30
	Destination
Project	BAT3
Drawing	1
Assembly Mark	1
Component	30
Quantity	3 📥
	Copy XAbort

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Template Project

3	÷							Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Project manager	- 0	x
		Manager Data Nesting data	🗇 C	A B	ng data Scheduling data	Stock data C	onfiguration Utilities	Project manager			

Define project as template and use it to to create a new one

You can assign any of your Projects as templates. When you do this, the items inside them can be copied over to other projects quickly.

to assign a Project as a template, double click on it in the Project list to bring up the option page, and select the Template project box.

12		Project : /			_ 🗆
New Save	🕻 Abort 📃 Delete 📄 Print 🔶	Next Input			
Project TEMPLA	TE1				
General Default value In	formation Summary Toolings Addresses	Attached documents			
Project	TEMPLATE1	Contract	SO6392241_1		
Description		Material Grade Upgrade			
Manager		Profiles Upgrade			
Object	REVIEW	Project customer	SO6392241		
Final Date of the Proj	05/09/2013 🔹	Template project			
Customer	SITE ENGINEERING SERVS L	Origin	Imported project		
Typology	+ 🔍	Execution class	EXC2		
		U)	

In the list, the Project will now have a briefcase icon next to it to show it is a template

		Tools
	Nesting data Fabrication Job data Feedback data Shipping data Configuration	Utilities Project manager
Selection Phase Trees Preview Import Draw	Copy Select Phase Template Refresh builder project	
Contract 4	New Save XAbort Delete Print Her Next Input	Uquit
BAT01_1	Contract Phase	-
F1805-CORE_1	Contract 66	Drawing
SO6392241_1 TEMPLATE1 TEMPLATE1	🕂 🔛 🗕 Project 🖉 🖉 Case sensitive 🔮	•
	Project School Project customer Descripti	ion Object
	► B6 Upper Pla	atform ENTER CLIENT
	BAT01 BAT01 BUILDIN	G SP
	CONTRACT & PHASES TEST1	
	6 TEMPLATE1 SO6392241	REVIEW
	TEMPLATE2 F1805-CORE	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

To copy the items in a template project to another project, simply press the icon in the tool-bar, double click in the Project window and select the Project you want to copy to.

· ·				
Project Data Project Manager Da	ta Nesting data Fabi	rication Job data Feedb	ack data Shipping data Co	onfiguration
Selection Phase Trees Preview	Draw Copy Select P	hase Template Refresh iilder project	Nesting Quantity Weight/Surface	Search
New Vave Abort	Delete Print 🔶	Next Input		
Project TEST				
	Name	Quantity		
TEMPLATE1 0 ✓	01			
	01	1		

View and edit

You can access the options, view and edit parameters and data of Projects, Drawings, Assemblies and Components by double clicking on them in the main lists.

Project Options

General:

View and change the general project information.

Project - The project name

Description - Description of the project

Manager - Manual field to specify the project manager

Object - Extra description field

Final Date of the Project - Press the drop down option to choose a final delivery date from the calendar

Customer - Double click to bring up your customer list

Typology - Allows you to choose a project typology

Template Project - Set this contract as a template (see above)

Origin - States if the project was created by importing files or manually by a user

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

		Project: /		_ □
New Save	Abort 🛄 Delete 📄 Print 싂	Next Input		
Project BAT3				
General Default value	Information Summary Toolings Addresses	Attached documents		
Project	BAT3	Contract	BAT	
Description	BUILDING SP	Phase		
Manager		Material Grade Upgrade		
Object		Profiles Upgrade		
Final Date of the Proj	j <i>11</i>	Project customer		
Customer	+ ⊂	Template project		
Typology	+ ⊂	Origin	Manual project	
Aborted		Execution class	EXC2	

Default Value:

Allows you to specify default values for parts in this project that are added manually

Treatment	SHOTBLAST	$+ \leq$			
Material Grade	S275JR	+9			
Painting		+9			
Unit	Metric (mm)				
			l		

Information:

Shows information on the creation and modification information, weights, and number of assemblies and components

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

	Comment		Comment			Weigh	t	123507.18 Kg		
				Surfac	e	1887.58 m ²				
				Weigh	t coef for galva	1.00 🚔				
Created on	29/07/2014 10):11:07	Ву		NAME					
Nodified on	05/08/2014 15	::24:50	Ву		NAME					
								{		
	Quantity	Number of definition					Status			
Component	2022	333				1	Purchase To Produce			
Assembly Mark	888	203				1				
Sub assembly	0	0								

Summary:

Shows a summary of the project by profile and category. Click on the tab on the left to switch between profiles and lengths

	Length	Quantity	Weight	<u> </u>	Quantity -	
Total by profile category						
IC	636045.77 mm	162	19765.58 Kg		Profile	categories (Quantity)
L D	171991.79 mm	463	1212.89 Kg	=		_
DE	595694.59 mm	238	6436.23 Kg			_
O F	30104.74 mm	118	1108.25 Kg			
• G	14560.00 mm	56	65.44 Kg			
См	87584.87 mm	29	505.11 Kg			
📾 R	660711.78 mm	929	93966.38 Kg		45.	.94%
ΓT	45882.51 mm	27	447.30 Kg			
4 Total by profile					1 43%	1.0.0
C CC100-2-2-22-2-116	43159.02 mm	19	222.25 Kg		2:77%	1.34%
C CC100-2-2-22-2-136	9685.89 mm	3	55.96 Kg			0.0178
C CC100-2-2-22-2-160	34739.96 mm	7	226.89 Kg		11.77%	22.90%
D27	14560.00 mm	56	65.44 Kg			22.00%
I HEA100	11207.47 mm	21	186.83 Kg			
I HI720-6-10*250	3.86 mm	2	0.28 Kg			
I IPE100	32934.65 mm	14	266.77 Kg			
I IPE120	6928.07 mm	6	71.84 Kg			

Toolings:

A summary of the total amount of toolings in the project

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

7	Teskee	Quantity	4	2	3	4	Distribution
	Tooling	Quantity	1	2	3	4	Distribution
	BENDING	26	0	0	0	0	
	COPING	79	8810.09	9067.1	325	80	
	CUTTING	84	0	0	0	0	
	DRILLING	6890	0	0	0	0	
	OUTLINE	4749	929	0	0	0	

Addresses

A list of addresses you can define for your project

Label		
Description		
Address 1	eMail	
Address 2	Telephone N°	
Zip Code	Fax	
State / Region	Contact	
City		
Country		

Attached Documents:

Use the **Document Manager** to attach documents to the project

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Gener	al Default value	Information	Summary	Toolings	Addresses	Attached documents		
								«
							- -	Operations

Part Options

Change the part name, quantity, profile etc from the double click list. The screen also shows a summary of the part creation and modification information, weight and surface area.

		Compo	onent: / BAT3 / / /	_ □	1
New Vave	Abort Delete	Print Hex	t Input 😃 Quit		
Project BA	ГЗ	Cor	nponent S07		
			Information Toolings Preview Sub assembly Profile Drilling Attached documents		
Component	S07		Comment		1
Quantity	1 🛬				
Profile	IPE240	+			
Unit	Metric (mm)	erial			
Length	5070.60 mm				
Width	0.00 mm				
Group	SECTION COPING	🛶 🔑	Created on 29/07/2014 10:11:07 By NAME		
			Modified on 05/08/2014 15:32:58 By NAME		
Description	SOLIVE	•	Weight 155.7181 Kg Surface 4.6741 m ²		
Material Grade	S275JRG2	+	Node		
Treatment		+ 🔍	Project Version		
Painting		₽]	Part		
Execution class	EXC2				

Toolings:

Lists the number of different toolings in the part

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Component	SO7										
Quantity	1		Tooling	Quantity	1	2	3	4	Description	Not machine	
			DRILLING	19	0	0	0	0			
Profile	IPE240	- Q	COPING	2	266.6	240	10	0			
Unit	Metric (mm)	Imperial									
Length	5070.60 mm										
Width	0.00 mm										
Group	SECTION COPING	-									
Description	SOLIVE	•									
Material Grade	S275JRG2										
Treatment		+ 🔍									
Painting		₽									

Preview:

Shows a preview of the part. Double click on the preview to open the part in the Drawing Module

Component	SO7					
Quantity	1 *					
Profile	IPE240	₽	,			na- 60
Unit	 Metric (mm) 	O Imperial	0			
Length	5070.60 mm					
∕∕idth	0.00 mm					
Group	SECTION COPING	-	SCBI01	<mark>: :</mark> -60		-SCBF01
Description	SOLIVE	•	Ó	1543	3323	5071
Material Grade	S275JRG2	+ Q	- 			-60
Treatment		+ 🔍	Ó			5071
Painting		+9				
Execution class	EXC2		○ 14.0 ○ 18.0			

Sub assembly:

If the component is define by Sub-assemblies (Break down part) you can see the composition.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

							Component		Quantity	Profile	Lengt
Quantity						>	SO6_2	<i>¥</i>	1	PLT9.8	4990.0
Profile	IPE240			•	0		SO6_1	ý.	1	PLT9.8	4892.7
Jnit	Metric (mm)	Imperial)	SO6_0	\$	1	PLT6.2	4990.0
.ength	4990.00 mm										
∿idth	0.00 mm										
Group	SECTION COPING		-								
	001.075		_								
Description	SOLIVE										
	SOLIVE S275JRG2										
Material Grade											
Description Material Grade Treatment Painting											

Profile:

Information on the profile of the part.

Component	SO6		Information 'Toolings 'Preview 'Sub assembly Profile Drilling Attached documents H = 240.00
Quantity			B = 120.00
Profile	IPE240		A = 6.20 E = 9.80 R = 15.00
Unit	Metric (mm)	perial	Ex = 0.00
Length	4990.00 mm		Tr = 0.00 Tr1 = 0.00
Width	0.00 mm		A
Group	SECTION COPING	-	Н т
Description	SOLIVE	_	Ex
Material Grade	S275JRG2		В
Treatment			
Painting			
Execution class	EXC2		

Drilling:

Allows you to change the critical reference point for all the parts in a given face.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Component	SO6			mormation	(Toolings (Freview	V Sub assembly (Prof	ile Drilling Attached documen	ts
Quantity	1					Web)
Profile	IPE240			0	• Тор	O Centre Line	OBottom	
Unit	Metric (mm)	Imperial						J
Length	4990.00 mm					Top Flange		
Width	0.00 mm			۲		Centre Line	OBottom	
Group	SECTION COPING							J
						Bottom Flange		1
Description	SOLIVE		-		ОТор	OCentre Line	OBottom	
Material Grade	S275JRG2							J
Treatment						Back Web)
					ОТор	Centre Line	OBottom	
Painting					Olop		Dottom	
Execution class	EXC2							,

Attached Documents:

Attach documents to a part using the Document Manager

Component	SO6	
Quantity	1	
Profile	IPE240	
Jnit	Metric (mm)	OImperial
.ength	4990.00 mm	
∿idth	0.00 mm	
Group	SECTION COPING	
Description	SOLIVE	.
Material Grade	S275JRG2	
Freatment		



Right Click Menu

Further options can be found from the right click menu by right clicking on specific Projects, Drawings, Assemblies and components

-		
+	New	Ins
	Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins
-	Delete	Del
	Toolbars	Ctrl+B
٩	Edit	Enter
	Draw	Ctrl+D
3	Add product	Ctrl+Maj+P
F	Сору	Ctrl+C
۲	Master Part	Ctrl+M
P	Cut to Length	Ctrl+K
\geq	Tools	•
	Refresh 3D	
	Distribution	•
1	+ New	Ins
	INC.VV	105

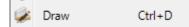
Create a new Project, Drawing, Assembly or Component. See creating a manual project

Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins
cure on u	COLLENS

Allows you to make changes to the information on the screen you are in by modifying the grid instead of going into the individual EDIT OPTIONS - INFORMATION window. This option can also be selected from the hidden tool bar

	- Delete	Del
Delete the current selection		
	Toolbars	Ctrl+B
View or hide the hidden tool bar		
	🍨 Edit	Enter

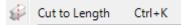
open the EDIT OPTIONS - INFORMATION for the selection. If you have multiple selections then you can edit all of them at the same time. for example, if you wanted to change the material grade of a full assembly at the same time, select all of the parts in the assembly with Shift & left click, then right click - edit



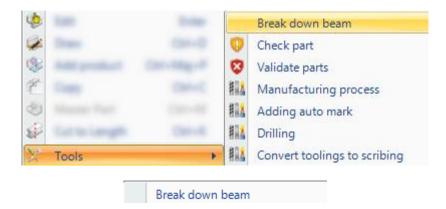
Open the <u>Drawing Module</u> to modify the drawing of the part you have selected

		87	Steel	Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation
	e	Сору	Ctrl+C	
Copy the Project or Part				
	1	Master Part	Ctrl+M	

Define the master part of the assembly. This is usually the main beam of an assembly and the other parts that are associated with the main part. This is automatically defined on creation or import but this function allows you to manually define it.



This sets the selected part or parts as cut to length, so they will not be nested into bars in the section nesting module, and when they are sent to the machine they will include no cut information. This is useful of you have the correct sizes bars and would like to just just send them to machines for extra tooling such as drilling



Break down beam: Convert beam to flats.



Check the selected parts for feasibility on your machines or force part(s) as valid one(s).

	Manufactu	ring process	?	×
Tooling		Value		
	g Unspecified Disc Scribing Leadcut			
		V Ok	X	Abort

Allows you to specify the tool used to mark the part if there is more than one tool type...



Allows you to determine in the software if the part or group of parts is to be marked on the machine. This function requires you to activate the associated option on the WinCN or Dstv export options for it to work.

🚻 Dri	lling –	x
Drilling	Substituted drilling	
Normal, Diameter: 14.0 mm		
Normal, Diameter: 30.0 mm		

Drilling will substitute a diameter or change the type or drill the propriety for parts selection.

ana.	Drilling -	
Drilling	Substituted drilling	
Normal, Diameter: 14.0 mm		× -
Normal, Diameter: 30.0 mm	Type Normal Parameters Diameter 13 mm	▼ Ok

You need to double click in the line to open the property box.

Т	Convert to standard Flats		æ	Convert to plate	
---	---------------------------	--	----------	------------------	--

Convert parts that have been defined as flat to plates, or plates to flats. this is a manual override of the <u>Standard Flats</u> settings and allows you to change if the part is to be done on a linear or plate machine

	Refresh 3D	
Refresh the 3D view of the parts		
	Distribution	•

This lets you see the distribution of a part in a project, and also lets you see if the part is nested in a particular nest. if it is you can click on it and it will take you into the nesting number.

Create	Revision

Manually create a <u>revision number</u> for the Project.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Co	onvert toolings to scribin	ng ×		
Toolings Parameters				
Web cut	Cut Angle min	0.00 °		
Flange cut	Cut Angle min	0.00 °		
Macro				
	· · ·			
		Ok XAbort		

Allows you to Convert toolings to scribing Convert toolings to scribing

Creating Manual Projects

You can import your contract but also create from zero with all subdivisions.

As well as being able to import projects from third party CAD\CAM systems, you can create projects manually using the project manager, add the required project hierarchy, and add component and component drawings

Creating A Project

From the Projects list in project manager, press new right click menu, on the hidden tool bar, or press INS short cut on the keyboard

Enter the name of the new project in the window and press New

	-	Pro	oject	د ا	🔎 🕹 👕 🗖 Case	sensitive 🚰 🔹	
	-		Project	Q 🔺	Project customer	Description	Object
•	0		BAT01		BAT01	BUILDING SP	
			BA		B6	Upper Platform	ENTER CLIENT
	0		BAT2	-			Project: /
	0		BAT3				
	0		CHANGE	New Save	Abort	Delete 🥵 Print 🖊 Next Inpu	ıt 🕐 Quit
	0		CONTRA	Project MA			
	0	1	TEMPLA				
		1	TEMPLA				

You can then add all of the project parameter and set all of the required parameters in the Project Options window.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

		Project : /			_ □
New 🗸 Save	🗙 Abort 📃 Delete 📄 Print 🔶	Next Input			
Project MANU/	AL PRJ				
Caracter Dafaultural unit	Information Summary Toolings Addresses	Attacked descentes			
	mormation Summary (rootings Addresses	Attached documents			
Project	MANUAL PRJ	Contract		+	
Description	Add what you need	Phase			
Manager		Material Grade Upgrade			
Object		Profiles Upgrade			
Final Date of the Proj.		Project customer			
Customer	₽	Template project			
Typology	₽	Origin	Manual project		
		Execution class	EXC2		

Press OK to save and you will then have a new project in the project list.

If you have the <u>configuration option</u> setting for Auto next tab set, you will automatically go into the Project - Drawing screen. If not, then click on the Project in the list and press the Drawing tab

Genera	al STEEL PROJECTS	
⊳ Ge	eneral	
⊳ Sta	andard Flats	
⊿ Pr	oject manager	
0	Auto next tab	
	Clear selection on action	
	Job	Assembly Mark
	Automatic Master Part	Name
	Check automatic master part	
	Manual Group	
	Tooling filter	
	Print before Shop drawing	
⊳ Dr	aw	
⊳ Im	port	
▶ Ex	port	
▷ Ne	esting	
P Pr	oducts	
Þ We	orkshop feedback	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Creating Drawings

Every Project must have at least 1 Drawing. you can use Drawings to act as Phases or Loads, in order to split your project up into sub-sections.

To create a drawing press new ***** New on the top tool bar or right click menu, ***** on the hidden tool bar, or press INS short cut on the keyboard

You can then give the drawing a name and change the drawing options.

For a single level project just call the drawing 1 and then press next input

Creating Assembly Marks

Every Project must have at least 1 Assembly. You can use Assemblies Marks to group together components that make up a single fabricated piece

To create a drawing press new ***** New on the top tool bar or right click menu, ***** on the hidden tool bar, or press INS short cut on the keyboard

You can then give the Assembly a name and change the Assembly options, including the quantity. if you change the quantity the total number of components in the project will be multiplied by assembly quantity

For a single level project just call the drawing 1 and then press next input

Creating Components

You can then use the same method to add components to the relevant drawings and assemblies

Ensure that you have a Drawing and Assembly selected and that the selections are stated in blue text next to the relevant tabs (NOTE to reset a tab filter, right click on the tab)

Project MANUAL PRJ	Drawing DRAW	Assembly Mark	

To create a component, press new **r new** on the top tool bar or right click menu, **r** on the hidden tool bar, or press INS short cut on the keyboard

Type the name of the component and press new

Comp	onent : BAT / MANUAL PRJ / DRAW / ASSE /	_ 🗆 🗙
New Save Abort Delete	nt Henry Vext Input	?
Project MANUAL PRJ	Component NEWPART	

Add the relevant details in the component options menu

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

	Component : B	AT / MANUAL PRJ / DRAW / ASSE /	_ 🗆 🗡
New VSave	e 🗙 Abort 📃 Delete 📄 Print	lext Input	•
Project MA	ANUAL PRJ	Component NEWPART	
Component Quantity	NEWPART	Information Toolings Preview Sub assembly Profile Drilling Attached documents Comment	
Profile Unit Length Width	UC152*152*23 Metric (mm) Imperial 5000.00 mm 0.00 mm		
Group	SECTION	Created on 01/01/0001 00:00:00 By Modified on 01/01/0001 00:00:00 By	
Description		Weight 114.8000 Kg Surface 4.4450 m ²	
Material Grade Treatment Painting	[5275JR ■ C	Node Project Version	
Execution class	EXC2		

It is critical that you add at a minimum the following details -

• **Profile** - type the profile name or double click in the window to open up the profile list. Start typing the name and the available options are shown

New 🗸 Save	e 🗙 Abort 🛄 Del	ete 🧾 Print 🖊 Ne	xt Input	Quit						
Project MA	ANUAL PRJ	Co	mponent	NEWPART						
Component	NEWPART		Inform	nation (Toolings	Preview Sub ass	embly Profile Drilling Attached documents				
Quantity	1 🚔		1	\$			Profile		-	
Profile	UC152*152*23	+S	Pr	ofile		Create				
Unit	Metric (mm)	OImperial		D 🔺	Category	Profile	Description	Creation Date	Modification Date	
Length	5000.00 mm			50	C	UB762*267*173	boompaon		07/08/2013 10:22	
Width	0.00 mm		3	51	с	UB762*267*197		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
Group	SECTION		3	52	С	UB838*292*176		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
			3	53	С	UB838*292*194		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
Description		•	3	54	с	UB838*292*226		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
			3	55	С	UB914*305*201		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
Material Grade	S275JR	+	3	56	С	UB914*305*224		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
Treatment		+	3	57	с	UB914*305*253		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
			3	58	С	UB914*305*289		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
Painting			3	59	С	UB914*419*343		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
Execution class	EXC2		3	60	С	UB914*419*388		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
Execution Class	2/102		3	61	С	UC152*152*23		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	
			3	62	C	UC152*152*30		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22	

- Length Add a length of the part in mm or imperil units
- Width (Only for plate PLT profiles) Add a width of the part in mm or imperil units
- Material grade Double click in the window to show a list of your available material grades

All of the other options are optional, and some are filled in automatically when you have set these fields.

In order to add tooling to the part, you need to use the Drawing Module

Shop Drawings

Print and configure shop drawing

You can print out shop drawings for your components using the parameters you have set up in the <u>shop</u> <u>drawing configurations</u>

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Single Shop Drawing

To view or print out a single shop drawing, open the part in the <u>Drawing module</u> with [Draw], Ctrl+D or double click in the draw 2d or 3D preview.

+ 🏭 🗕	Со	mpo	nent			Q 🌡	1	Case sen	sitive				
				Component 🔍			Qua	antity	Nesting	g Quantity	Profile	Le	ength
	0	۲		52	ø		2				IPE240	25	69.70
	0	۲		88	Ø.		2				IPE400	54	40.60
	0			PL48	ø		4				PLT15	56	60.00
	\checkmark			V4	ø		29				PLT10	16	60.00
	0	۲		157	ø		5				TUBE-C-70*70*3	28	879.70
	0	۲		160	ø		1				TUBE-C-70*70*3	28	854.70
	0			C4	ø		20				L70*7	13	80.00
	0			PL58	ø		4				PLT15	19	0.00
	0	Þ		75	Ŵ		2				IPE200	25	569.70
	0	۲	Ø	SO8	ø		2				IPE240	50)70.60
	0	۲	ø	S07	Ŵ		1				IPE240	50)70.60
	0	Þ	Ø	SO9	Ŵ		2				IPE300	61	82.00
	0	Þ	Ø	SO24	Ŵ		1				IPE270	61	80.60
	0	۲	ø	SO25	ø		2				IPE270	61	70.00
•	0	Ø	8	SO16	Ø.		1	New		Ins	IPE200		95.30
•	0	1	<i>«</i>	503				Edit Grid		Ctrl+Ins	IPE240	49	95 30
Preview								Delete		Del			
2D preview								Toolbars		Ctrl+B	-		3
2D preview	~						_						
								Edit		Enter			
								Draw		Ctrl+D			
							S F	Add proc	luct	Ctrl+Maj+P		50	
Ó							_	Сору		Ctrl+C		4995	
							8	Master P		Ctrl+M			
-50							8	Cut to Le	ngtn	Ctrl+K		-SCBF01-60	
<u>-</u> 15	0						×	Tools		•			
Ó				2x				Refresh 3	D		_	4995	
								Distribut	ion	•			
												-50 -50	
Ó												4995	
0 14.0		18.	0										

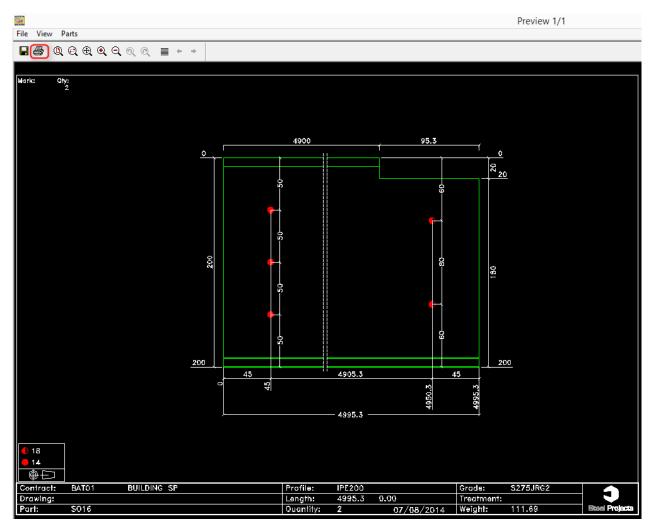
STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Press the 🚨 button in the toolbar, press Ctrl+P or go to the menu file - preview

≡	BAT01 \ SO16
File Edit View Draw Tooling	
📔 🖬 🖪 🎒 🗠 ా 🔍 🔍 🕀 🔍 🔍 🔍 🔍 🔍 🛤 🔤 AME	↓ □ 💥 🕪 1 2 3 4 岩 印 🗄 😤 初 助 🗅 🖉 🗘 🖏
$[\mathbf{k}] / \Box \mathbf{O} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{O} \mathcal{C} \mathcal{C} \mathcal{A} \mathcal{K} \mathcal{Y} \mathscr{A} \mathcal{C} \mathcal{C} \mathcal{C} \mathscr{I} \mathscr{I}$	

This will open the shop drawing preview window.

press Print $\stackrel{ heta}{\Longrightarrow}$ to send it to the configured printer



Multiple Drawings

To view or print multiple component drawings at the same time, drag the required parts into the <u>selection</u> <u>window</u>

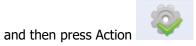
STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

÷	Project	Job	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Quantity	Component	Preassembly	Profile	Quantity	Length	Width	Treatment	Material Grade	Final Painting	Grou	V 10
	BAT01		1	SO24	1	SO24		IPE270	1	6180.60			S275JRG2		SECT	-
7 -	BAT01		1	SO25	2	SO25		IPE270	1	6170.00			S275JRG2		SECT	
	BAT01		1	SO9	2	SO9		IPE300	1	6182.00			S275JRG2		SECT	6
Ê,	BAT01		1	SO8	2	SO8		IPE240	1	5070.60			S275JRG2		SECT	J
	BAT01		1	S07	1	SO7		IPE240	1	5070.60			S275JRG2		SECT 🖵	A
\$ #	4															
	Parts		Messages													

Set any required filters if you want to filter the selection down

Ensure the shop drawings icon is ticked

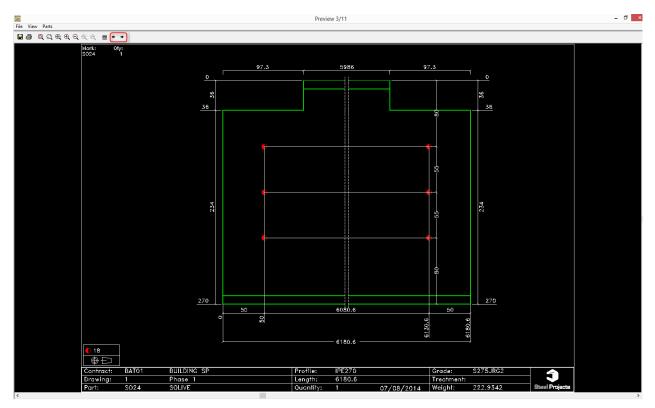




This will open all the selected parts in the drawing preview window

Use the arrow keys

to view different components



Print All to print all the documents in one go, print will print the current view.



Qu		
File	View Parts	
	Save	Ctrl+S
	Save all	
	Prototype	
	Print	Ctrl+P
	Print all	
	Options	Ctrk+0

Print Reports

-

Print parts, assemblies list

You can print out reports for your components and all items from your projects.

Multiple selection

To view or print multiple component reports at the same time, drag the required parts into the <u>selection</u> <u>window</u>

	Job	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Quantity	Component	Preassembly	Profile	Quantity	Length	Width	Treatment	Material Grade	Final Painting	Grou
		1	SO24	1	SO24		IPE270	1	6180.60			S275JRG2		SECT
		1	SO25	2	SO25		IPE270	1	6170.00			S275JRG2		SECT
		1	SO9	2	SO9		IPE300	1	6182.00			S275JRG2		SECT
		1	SO8	2	SO8		IPE240	1	5070.60			S275JRG2		SECT
		1	S07	1	S07		IPE240	1	5070.60			S275JRG2		SECT 🚽
														- F
Pa		1 Messages	S07	1	S07		IPE240	1	5070.60			S275JRG2		

Set any required filters if you want to filter the selection down.

Ensure the shop reports icon is ticked



and then press Action



This will open report module.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

· ·						Tools				Steel Project	s PLM - Reports	- 0 ×
Project Data Project Mana	ager Data Nesting data Fabrication Jo	ob data Feedback data Shipping data	Scheduling data	Configuration Utilities	Project r	manager Re	ports					
DF Excel Word Print Filter												
New Vave XAbort	Delete Print 🔶 Next Inp	out 😃 Quit										(
orts 4	Part listing											4.1
88	🔚 н ч 📑 🕂 н С											
ne Language	Main Report											
s												
art listing English										07/08/2014		
			Pro	oject BAT01		DU	LDING SP		Manage			
			Dra		F		LDING SP		wanage			
				awing 1	F	hase 1	LDING SP		wanage			
			Ord	awing 1 der		hase 1	LDING SP		Wallage	Page 1 of 1		
		Steel Pr	ord	awing 1 der	t of p	hase 1						
		Steel Pr Component	Ord	awing 1 der	t of p	hase 1	Width		Surface		1	
		Component 7	Ord Ojects Profile IPE450	awing 1 Jer Lis Material Grade S275JRG2	t of p	Phase 1 Dieces Length 8,238.40	Width	Weigh:	Surface 13.22	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13	Ord Ojects Profile IPE450 PLT8	awing 1 der Material Grade S275JRG2 S235JRG2	t of p	Phase 1 Dieces Length 8,238.40 180.30	Width 0.00 113.00	Weigh 639.05 1.28	Surface 13.22 0.05	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13 SO18	Ord Ojects Profile IPE450 PLT8 IPE100	awing 1 der Material Grade S275JRG2 S235JRG2 S235JRG2	t of p	Phase 1 Dieces Length 8,238.40 180.30 3,029.70	Width 0.00 113.00 0.00	Weigh 639.05 1.28 24.54	Surface 13.22 0.05 1.21	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13 S018 S021	Ord Profile IPE450 PLT8 IPE100 IPE100	aving 1 Jer Material Grade S275JRG2 S235JRG2 S235JRG2 S235JRG2	t of p	Phase 1 Dieces Length 8,238.40 180.30 3,029.70 547.55	Width 0.00 113.00 0.00 0.00	Weigh 639.05 1.28 24.54 0 4.44	Surface 13.22 0.05 1.21 0.22	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13 S018 S021 S026	Ord Profile IPE450 PLT8 IPE100 IPE100 IPE270	aving 1 der Material Grade \$275JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2	t of p	Phase 1 Dieces Length 8,238.40 180.30 3,029.70 547.55 6,180.60	Width 0.00 113.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	Weigh 639.05 1.28 24.54 4.44 222.93	Surface 13.22 0.05 1.21 0.22 6.43	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13 S018 S021	Ord Profile IPE450 PLT8 IPE100 IPE100	aving 1 Jer Material Grade S275JRG2 S235JRG2 S235JRG2 S235JRG2	t of p	Phase 1 Dieces Length 8,238.40 180.30 3,029.70 547.55	Width 0.00 113.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	Weigh 639.05 1.28 24.54 4.44 222.93	Surface 13.22 0.05 1.21 0.22 6.43	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13 S018 S021 S026	Ord Profile IPE450 PLT8 IPE100 IPE100 IPE270	aving 1 der Material Grade \$275JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2	t of p Qty 1 2 6 2 2 2 5	Phase 1 DieCes Length 8,238.40 180.30 3,029.70 547.55 6,180.60 286.90	Width 0.00 113.00 0.00 0.00 120.30	Weigh 639.05 1.28 24.54 4.44 222.93 1.86	Surface 13.22 0.05 1.21 0.22 6.43 0.07	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13 S018 S021 S026	Ord Profile IPE450 PLT8 IPE100 IPE100 IPE270	aving 1 der Material Grade \$275JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2	t of p Qty 1 2 6 2 2 2 5 5	Phase 1 Dieces Length 8,238.40 180.30 3,029.70 547.55 6,180.60	Width 0.00 113.00 0.00 0.00 120.30	Weigh 639.05 1.28 24.54 4.44 222.93	Surface 13.22 0.05 1.21 0.22 6.43 0.07 34.2	Page 1 of 1		
		Component 7 G13 S018 S021 S026	Ord Profile IPE450 PLT8 IPE100 IPE100 IPE270	aving 1 der Material Grade \$275JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2 \$235JRG2	t of p Qty 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 5	Phase 1 DieCes Length 8,238.40 180.30 3,029.70 547.55 6,180.60 286.90 Total Drawin	Width 0.00 113.00 0.00 0.00 120.30	Weigh 639.05 24.54 24.54 222.93 1.86 1.252.9	Surface 13.22 0.05 1.21 0.22 6.43 0.07 34.2 34.2	Page 1 of 1		

Created with the Personal Edition of HelpNDoc: Free help authoring environment

Project



Create or edit a Project

The project tab allows you to view and create new projects and view or modify your existing projects options, without needing to go into the Project Manager module

Type the name of the new project you want to create, and press NEW or [TAB]

3	Ŧ							St	eel Projects P	LM - Project
	Project [Data Project Manag	ger Data 🛛 N	lesting data Fa	brication Job	data Feedback data	Shipping data	Scheduling data	Configuration	Utilities
Import T	Project manager	Contract Project	Fabrication Job	~	Shipping	Production Analysis manager	Provisional F scheduling s			
-Ne	w 🗸 s	ave Abort	Delete	Print 🔶	Next Input	UQuit				
	Project	NEW		9						

Confirm with [OK]



You can then add the required project options the instructions for this are the same as in the Project Manager

Project	NEW	Contract		+ Q
Description		Phase		
Manager		Material Grade Upgrade		
Object		Profiles Upgrade		
Final Date of the Proj	11	Project customer		
Customer		Template project		
Typology	₽	Origin	Manual project	
		Execution class	EXC2	Q

To add further details to the Project you need to do this in the Project Manager module

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

View Or Modify Existing Project

Double click in the Project box to open up a list of your existing projects.

Choose the required one from the list, or type in the new window to filter the selection. Press OK

- (3) =				
Project Data Project Manager Data Nesting data Fab	rication Job data	Feedback data	Shipping data	Scheduling dat
Import Troject Troj		roduction Analysis	Provisional Pr scheduling so	roduction cheduling
New Save XAbort Delete Print +	Next Input	Quit		
Project				
	Q,			
	Project			
	ID	Project		
	1	BAT1		
	2	TEMPLATE2		
	4	CONTRACT &	PHASES	
	5	TEMPLATE1		
	12	BAT2		
	13	BAT3		
	14	BAT01		
	15	CHANGENAM		

You can then modify and save any of the details, or click on the Summary tab to see a summary of the project without needing to go into the Project Manager module

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Project	BAT1	Contract	TEMPLATE2	+
Description	Upper Platform	Phase		
Manager		Material Grade Upgrade		
Object	ENTER CLIENT	Profiles Upgrade		
Final Date of the Proj	11	Project customer	B6	
Customer	SES E	Template project		
Typology		Origin	Tekla Structures	
Aborted		Execution class	EXC2	C

Fabrication Job



Open the Fabrication Job list

The Fabrication Job screen shows a list of all the jobs \ nestings you have already created and allows you to view, edit and resend them to production. You can create a fabrication job by selecting parts and sending them to the <u>selection window</u> in either the Project Manager or production manager modules

A fabrication job is described as / group of parts consisting of the same or multiple projects which you want to nest and send to production at the same time.

The functionality of the screen if different depending on whether you have the Production Management Module or not. If you have this module you can also monitor the production status of your jobs and manage the factory workflow.

Fabrication Job Screen With No Production Management - Backup and manage your section nestings

Fabrication Job Screen With Production Management - <u>Send to production</u>, workflow management, tooling time calculation, piece time feedback

Fabrication Job Navigation

The Fabrication Job screen is viewed in a tabbed format, with the default view showing a list of your current jobs. you can select a specific job and tab into the components window to show a list of the components in the job, and the optimise cutting window which shows the details of your nesting results

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Fabrication Job

The fabrication job tab lists all of the jobs you have already created and shows the details of them.

The optimise cutting bar lets you visualise the amount of parts in the job that have already been nested. red - unnested, orange - pending, green nested

Production bar indicates the parts production status. see production manager

If any parts are in a section nesting then the number\s are indicated in the cutting sheet column

3	Ŧ										Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Fabrication Job
\bigcirc	Pro	ject	Data Project Mar	nager Data Nestin	g data Fabricatio	n Job data 🛛 Feedback	data Shipping dat	Scheduling dat	a Configuration	Utilities F	abrication Job	
C		ree Pr	eview Section Print	late sting	oad	Filter	State	Import Stock				
	lew	V 5	ave Abort	Delete	Print Hex	t Input 😃 Quit						
🛷 Fab	pricati	ion Job	SELECT 13				Compositi 🎬	on				Coptimize Cutting
- 88 -	-[Fabrica	tion Job		🔎 🤞 👔 🗉 Case	e sensitive 👻 🔹						
			Fabrication Job	Optimize Cutting	Stock	Production	Project	Cutting Sheet	Description	Creation User	Creation Date	
			SELECT15				BAT1	13		SP	05/08/2014 11:0	
			SELECT14				BAT1	12		SP	05/08/2014 11:0	
•			SELECT13				BAT1	11		SP	05/08/2014 11:0	
			SELECT12				BAT1	10		SP	05/08/2014 11:0	
	3	Č,	SELECT2					2		SP_ADMIN	13/06/2014 16:2	

Composition

if you click on a particular fabrication job, then on the composition tab, it lists all of the parts that are part of that job. The optimise cutting and production tabs are also active in this tab and show the details of the individual parts

· ·								Too	s		Steel Projects Pl	M - Fabrication	n Job	- 0
	Project Manager Data N	lesting data F	abrication Job dat	Feedback data	Shipping data	Scheduling data	Configuration U	tilities Fabricati	on Job					
- Te 10) 😪 🍱 🏫	W. 🗧		2 🗁 🧲	N 🛷 🗛 🛛									
▶ ∟ ⊮ sh Tree Previe	w Section Plate Check V					mport Stock								
	Nesting nesting		Filter		State	inport block								
New 0 // Cours	Abort Delete	- Concer 1												
New Save			Next input	Quit										
Fabrication Job SI	LECT15				Composition	BAT1////	M16			20 op	timize Cutting			
Derived	Drawing As	sembly Mark	Phase	Job	Comment O	Profile	Group	Quantity	Locath	Width	Optimize Cutting	Production	1	
Project	Drawing As	sembly Mark	Phase	Job	Component Q		SECTION	Quantity	Length	Width	Optimize Cutting	Production		
V BAT1					M16	UC203*203*46		4	2647.30					
V BAT1					M7	UB203*133*25	SECTION	1	3800.00					
V BAT1					M8	UB203*133*25	SECTION		3800.00					
					M6 M12	UB203*133*25 UC203*203*46	SECTION	1	6000.00 4780.70					
V BAT1								1						
V BAT1					M9	UB203*133*25	SECTION	3	1550.70					
V BAT1					M13	UC203*203*46	SECTION	1	1077.30					
V BAT1					M5	UB203*133*25	SECTION	1	6000.00					
V BAT1					M10	UC203*203*46	SECTION	3	2647.30					
V BAT1					M3	UB203*133*25	SECTION	1	3800.00					
V BAT1					M4	UB203*133*25	SECTION	1	3800.00		_			
V BAT1					M2	UB203*133*25	SECTION	1	6000.00		_			
V BAT1					M11	UC203*203*46	SECTION	1	4780.70		_			
V BAT1					M15	UC203*203*46	SECTION	1	1077.30		_			
V BAT1					M14	UC203*203*46	SECTION	1	2647.30		_			
V BAT1					M1	UB203*133*25	SECTION	1	6000.00					

Optimise Cutting

The optimise cutting tab shows a summary of all of the section nests that are part of this job. Any parts that have not been nested are listed as "not processed"

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

)						Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Fabrication Job
Project Data	Project Manager Data Nesting data	a Fabrication Job data	Feedback data Shippi	ing data Scheduling data	Configuration Utilit	es Fabrication Job	
C E Q efresh Tree Preview	Section Plate Nesting nesting	Filter	State	Import Stock			
New 🗸 Save	XAbort Delete	nt 🛹 Next Input 😃	Quit				
Fabrication Job SE	ECT 15		Com	position BAT1////	'M16		Geoptimize Cutting
te te pand Collapse							
umber	Profile	Material Grade	Length	Width Quantity	Produced Quantity	Stock	
- 💕 Section Nesting							
	13			To Produce			
🗟 - 🅪 Bar 1	UC203*203*46	S275JR	12000.00	1	0	Purchase	
Project	Component	Drawing	Assembly M	Nark Quantity			
··· BAT1	M10			1			
BAT1	M11			1			
BAT1 BAT1	M13 M14			1			
	M14 UC203*203*46	S275JR	12000.00		0	Purchase	
🕀 🥩 Bar 2				1	-		
🕀 🥪 Bar 3	UC203*203*46	S275JR	12000.00	1	0	Purchase	
🖶 🥪 Bar 4	UB203*133*25	S275JR	12000.00	1	0	Purchase	
🗄 - 🅪 Bar 5	UB203*133*25	S275JR	12000.00	1	0	Purchase	
🖶 🌮 😂 Bar 6	UB203*133*25	S275JR	12000.00	1	0	Purchase	
🗄 - 🎾 Bar 7	UB203*133*25	S275JR	12000.00	1	0	Purchase	

Fabrication Job Tool-bars





Refresh the screen



Activate the tree menu window



When on the Composition tab you can see a preview of the components



Creates a new section nesting for all of the unnested linear parts in the selected fabrication job



Creates a new plate nesting for all of the unnested flat parts in the selected fabrication job





If there has been a change to any of the parts in the fabrication job, pressing this will let the system check for potential issues with the routing.



Workload Allows you to create send to production all of the unnested parts in all your different jobs



Filter for the list : Not-any, Profile, Project, Customer, Status



Filter for the list : Not-any, Pending, Finished



Import Create a fabrication job selection using a <u>configured import</u>



Add a column to the Job grid in order to see the Stock status.

3	Ŧ							
	^p roject	Data Project M	anager Data Ne	sting data	Fabrication Job data	Feedback data	Shipping data	Scheduling data
C Refresh	Tree		Plate Check W	Vi (orkload	Filter		State	Import Stock
New New		Save Abor	t Delete	Print	Next Input	Quit	/	
of Fabric	ation J	ob SELECT15					Composition	ı
- = -	Fabr	rication Job		🔎 🤞 1	Case sensiti	10 ·		
		Fabrication Job	Optimize Cuttin	g Stock	Production	n Proje	ct C	utting Sheet
•		SELECT15				BAT1	1:	3
		SELECT14				BAT1	12	2
		SELECT13				BAT1	1	I
		SELECT12				BAT1	1()
	8	SELECT2					2	

Fabrication Job Edit Options

If you double click on a fabrication job in the main list it opens up the edit options screen

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General

Change the name of the job, or add a description or comment

æ	Fabrication Job	_ 🗆 🗙
New V Save	Abort Delete Print H Next Input	8
Fabrication Job SELECT14 General Information Comp Name Description		

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Information

*		F	abrication Jo	b	-	×
New V Save	Abort Delete	Print 🖊	Next Input	Quit		2
Fabrication Job SELECT14	6	2				
General Information Compo	witten					
General mormation Compo	ISTUOT					
Created on	05/08/2014 11:06:41		Ву	USER NAME		
Modified on	05/08/2014 11:06:41		Ву	USER NAME		
Status	Status	Date		User		

Shows information on the time and user who created and last modified the job

Composition

Shows a list of the components that make up the fabrication job

N	ew 🗸 Save	XAbort	Delete Print	Next Input	UQuit			
Fab	rication Job SEL	ECT14						
Gene	eral Information	Composition						
	Project	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Component	Phase	Job	Quantity	Delivery [
•	BAT1	1	B8	M16			2	
	BAT1	1	B8	M7			1	
	BAT1	1	B8	M8			1	
	BAT1	1	B7	M16			2	
	BAT1	1	B7	M6			1	
	BAT1	1	B7	M12			1	
	BAT1	1	B7	M9			2	
	BAT1	1	B7	M13			1	
	BAT1	1	B7	M5			1	
	BAT1	1	B6	M10			2	
	BAT1	1	B6	M3			1	
	BAT1	1	B6	M4			1	
4	_							

It is also possible to add extra components from your existing projects to the fabrication job from this screen.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

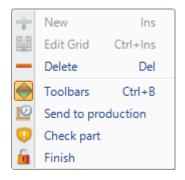
To do this, press the right icon. This opens a window to select a Project name. Either type the name in the window or double click to bring up a list

This shows a list of all the available components. to add one, select it in the list and press ADD

		-	· _	Delete Print	Next Input	Quit			•			
Fabri	ication Job S	ELECT	14									
		~										
Gener	ral Informatio	n Co	-									
Þ			1	🔎 🤞 👕 🗆 Case s					Ċ			
	Project		Drawing	Assembly Mark	Component	Phase	Job	Quantity	Delivery [
	BATT		1	B8	M16			2				
•	BAT1		1	B8	M7			1			_	- 1
	BAT1 BAT1	÷.					Compositi	on				
	BAT1 BAT1		Project B	BAT2								
	BAT1		Project	Component	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Phase	Job	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	
	BAT1		BAT2	ARD1	1	ARD1			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
	BAT1		BAT2	ARD10	1	ARD10			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
	BAT1		BAT2	ARD11	1	ARD11			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
	BAT1	(BAT2	ARD12	1	ARD12			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
	BAT1		BAT2	ARD13	1	ARD13			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
4	_		BAT2	ARD14	1	ARD14			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
			BAT2	ARD2	1	ARD2			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
			BAT2	ARD3	1	ARD3			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
			BAT2	ARD4	1	ARD4			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
) I	BAT2	ARD5	1	ARD5			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
			BAT2	ARD6	1	ARD6			CC100-2-2-22-2-1	S235JRG2		
		•										
											Add	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Fabrication Job Right Click Menu



- + New Add extra components
- Edit Insert data directly in the grid
- Delete Delete the fabrication job and all the information inside it
- **Toolbars** Show \ hide the hidden toolbar
- Send to Production If you have the production manager, use this option to progress to the <u>Send to</u> <u>Production</u> screen
- **Check part** run the <u>Part Checking</u> option on the parts
- Finish Define the Job as Finish

Module - Section Nesting



The main module to optimize your bar nesting

The section nesting module allows you to nest your components into linear bars for streamlined purchasing and production process

The module uses the parameters set in the Nesting Data options

To create a new section nesting you would not normally do it by first accessing this menu. New nests are normally created either in the <u>Project Manager</u>, by dragging the required parts into the <u>selection window</u> and activating the section nesting option and pressing action, or from the <u>Production Manager</u> in the <u>Send To</u> <u>Production</u> screen

Use this menu to view and modify existing section nests. To do this either type the nesting sheet number, or double click in the window and choose the nest from the window and press OK.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

<u>;</u>								Tools	
	ata Project Manag	per Data Nesting data Fabrication Jo	b data Feedback	data Shipping data	Scheduling data	Configuration	Utilities	Section Nesting	
Preview Workstati	ons Reports Auto	Matic Import Export Production Edit	Bar's Filter Order						
New VSa	ve Abort	Delete Print Vext Inp	ut 😃Quit						
Section Nesting		0							
	Q								×
	~	-							
	Cutting Sheet								
	NES_ID	Cutting Sheet	Creation Date	Modification Date					
	20	10	05/08/2014 11:04	05/08/2014 11:04					
	22	11	05/08/2014 11:06	05/08/2014 11:06					
	24	12	05/08/2014 11:07	05/08/2014 11:07					
	26	13	05/08/2014 11:08	05/08/2014 11:08					
	L							A	
								Ok 🔪	Abort

This will open up the section nesting module. Alternatively, this module will open automatically if you process with the Project Manager or Send to Production screens

Section Nesting ToolBars

1	÷		Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Section Nesting
C	Project Data	Project Manager Data Nesting data Fabrication Job data Feedback data Shipping data Scheduling data Stock data Configuration Utilities	Section Nesting	
1C) IAZ	🖆 🕭 👵 🕓 🌾 🎉 🐩		
Previ	w Workstations	Reports Automatic Import Production Time Remaining Edit Bar's Filter Input Parts nesting Order		



Preview Opens bar / Part , 2D /3D Preview



Opens a short-cut to the Workstation configuration

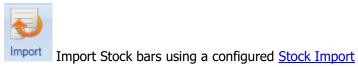


Create bar lists and nesting reports with the Reports Window



Automatically nests the components into Stock, remnants and purchased bars using <u>Automatic</u> <u>Section Nesting</u>







Allows to input the actual production time spent to produce each bar (Available with the ProductionManager module).



Activates a filter to display only the parts to be nested



nesting Edit the nesting using the Manual Nesting



Order Change the bar order and create bundles for automatic handling systems



Export the bars to production (Only for part & project manager)

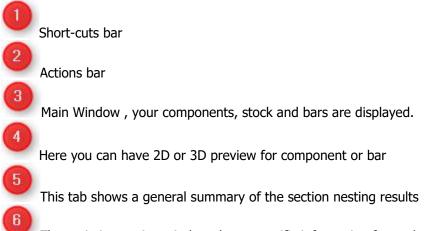
2			
Filter			
Profile	+ Equal	* ub	+-

Set a filter to only view certain information in the main window

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Section Nesting Layout

The module uses a similar multi window, tabbed format layout to the Projects Manager.



The optimise cutting window shows specific information for each nested bar.

Proie									Tools		S	teel Projects PLI	VI - Sect	ion ives	sting			- 1	0 ×
	ect Data Pr	oject Manager Data I	Nesting data Fa	abrication Job data F	eedback data	Shipping data	Scheduling data Con	figuration Utilities	Section Nesting										
	W	실 🔔 🍾		🛞 😂 😴	•														
		eports Automatic Impo	art Production	Edit Bar's Filter esting Order															
			Time Input n	esting Order															
New q	Save Save	Abort Delete	Print 👍	🛋 Next Input (🌓 0	Quit 2														•
U					-														
	esting 11		9																
omponen	t 🖗 Stock 🔗	Optimize Cutting											4.1						
	Project	Component	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Phase	Job	Workstation	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Quantity	Length	Use			ition			
	BAT1	M16					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	\$275JR		4	2647.30	4		e 🐌			0	0.0
	BAT1	M7					SAWDRILL	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	3800.00	1			Drawing	Assembly Mark		Profile
	BAT1	M6					SAWDRILL	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	6000.00	1	_	BAT1			M12	
	BAT1	M12					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	4780.70	1					M10	
	BAT1	M13					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	1077.30	1		BAT1			M15	
	BAT1	M10					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		3	2647.30	3						
	BAT1	M4					SAWDRILL	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	3800.00	1						
	BAT1	M15					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	1077.30	1						
				3															
				3															
				3	11								į						
5W				3	11]				1	k					
				3	11		3D preview]					A					
iew					102		3D preview	C			G. 8	_	ر د	P					
		÷ •••••					30 preview	C		Q & S				Ā					
		+		-1	102	(30 preview	C		Q & S			,	ħ					
		+		-1 	102 102 7		3D preview	C		C & (Q. A. (1)		,	A					
		+		-1 	102	(3D preview	C) & 3			,	-		10			
		+		-1 	102 102 7 22		3D preview	C) \$ 3					positio				
		0 64			102 7 22 192	(30 preview	C		C + ()			, , ,	Com					
		¢ 64		-1 	102 7 22 192	(3D preview	C) 4 3		and the second sec	,	Com Nest	ing par	n			
		0 64 0 64			102 7 22 192	(3D preview	c) * 3		By Br	,	Com Nest Gene	ing par ral	n			
					102 7 22 192 7 02		30 periew	C		3 + 3				Com Nest	ing par ral	n ameters			
					102 7 22 192 7 02		3D preview	C		₹ \$ 3	***		0	Com Nest Gene Outil	ing par ral s	n			



Main Window

The main window consists of three tabs.

Component - This lists all of the components that have been included in the section nesting. You can see all the details brought from the Project Manager, including the project, workstation, and quantity details.

	Project	Component	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Phase	Job	Workstation	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Quantity	Length
	BAT1	M16					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		4	2647.30
	BAT1	M7					SAWDRILL	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	3800.00
	BAT1	M6					SAWDRILL	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	6000.00
	BAT1	M12					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	4780.70
•	BAT1	M13					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	1077.30
	BAT1	M10					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		3	2647.30
	BAT1	M4					SAWDRILL	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	3800.00
	BAT1	M15					SAWDRILL	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	1077.30

If you double click on one of the components it opens up the component options and you CANNOT make modifications here but having to go back to the Project Manager.

	Component	_ □
New 🗸 Save	e 🔀 Abort 📃 Delete 🚔 Print 🔶 Next Input 😃 Quit	
Project BA		
Component Quantity	M13 Information Toolings Preview Sub assembly Profile Drilling Comment	Attached documents
Profile Unit Length Width	UC203*203*46 Metric (mm) Imperial 1077.30 mm 0.00 mm	
Group	JECTION CONTRACTOR	TEKLA XML
Description		SP_ADMIN 1.2808 m ²
Material Grade Treatment Painting	S275JR Node Project Version Part	
Execution class		

Stock - The stock list will be blank to start with. You can add your stock to the list to use this in the nesting, or if you leave this blank the nester will only use purchased lengths using the best possible <u>deliverable lengths</u>

Component Stock Opimize Cutting												
12												
+ 🏽 🗕	- Des sensitive											
		Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Length	Quantity	Used quantity	Storage location	Warehouse	Casting	Comment 1	Comment 2
	1	UC203*203*46	S275JR		12000.00	4	3					
•	ø	UC203*203*46	S275JR		12100.00	1	0					
	8	UB203*133*25	S275JR		12000.00	2	2					

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Optimise Cutting - this tab shows the results of the nesting

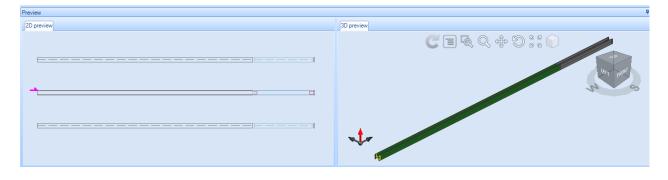
Component 🕼	Component 🖗 Stock 😵 Optimize Cutting											
	Bar N°	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Workstation	Quantity	Length	Remnant (mm)	Remnant (%)	Scrap (mm)		
► 💋	e 1	UC203*203*46	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	836.400	6.97			
	BAT1///M12					1	4780.70					
	··· BAT1///M10					2	2647.30					
	BAT1///M15					1	1077.30					
1	± 2	UC203*203*46	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	320.300	2.67			
1	± 3	UC203*203*46	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	9348.300	77.90			
6	+ 4	UB203*133*25	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	2193.400	18.28			
6	± 5	UB203*133*25	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	8195.600	68.30			

Preview

This window shows a preview of the part or bar, depending on your selection in the main window.

To show a 3D view you need to have the option activated in your local configuration settings

The functionality of the window is the same as the project manager part preview window



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General Information

This tab shows a general summary of the section nesting results

General									
Statut	To Produce								
	Quantity	Length	Remnant length	Scrap length					
Total	5	60000.00 mm	20894.00 mm (34	0.00 mm (0.00%)					
Total by profile cat	egory								
I	5	60000.00 mm	20894.00 mm (34	0.00 mm (0.00%)					
Total by profile	Total by profile								
I UC203*203*	3	36000.00 mm	10505.00 mm (29	0.00 mm (0.00%)					
T UB203*133*	2	24000.00 mm	10389.00 mm (43	0.00 mm (0.00%)					
Total by bar type									
Stock 😥	3	36000.00 mm	10505.00 mm (29	0.00 mm (0.00%)					
🥪 Purchase	2	24000.00 mm	10389.00 mm (43	0.00 mm (0.00%)					
4				•					
General Optimize Cutt	ing								

Optimise Cutting

The optimise cutting window shows specific information for each nested bar

General - The general tab shows you general information on the nested bar that you have selected. The forecast time is only shown if you have the Production Manager module activated

The remnant identity is generated automatically by SPPLM, this can be used to mark you remnant to keep traceability

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Quantity	1 🌲	
Comment		
Workstation	SAWDRILL	<u>_</u>
Forecasttime	:	
Profile	UC203*203*46	
Tome		
Material Grade	S275JR	
Treatment		
Length	12000.00 mm	
Warehouse		
Storage location		

Composition - This tab shows you the parts that are nested in the currently selected bar.

You can change the order in the bar by manually dragging the parts order. And you can view and change

part rotation by using the 💽 🍎 🔟 🥥 functions

Co	Composition										
	ð	3									
	Project	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Component	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment				
	BAT1			M12							
	BAT1			M10							
	BAT1			M15							
							Nou Sou				

Nesting Parameters - This tab shows the parameters that have been assigned t the bar. They come from the <u>workstation configuration</u>, but can be manually overridden in the bar by changing them here.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

N	lesting paramete	ers		
	FirstCut	40.00	mm	
	Saw/Disk Thickness	2.20	mm	
	Distance Cuts Not //	40.00	mm	
	End Bar Scrap	40.00	mm	
	Add saw/disk thickness if first cut			
	Remnant	Pincher scrap		•
	Optimise flange cut			
	Maximum Scrap	0.00	mm	C
1				

Right Click Menu

There are some extra options for the main window tabs accessible from the right mouse click menu

Component

+	New	Ins					
	Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins					
-	Delete	Del					
۲	Toolbars	Ctrl+B					
	Property	Ctrl+P					
P	Build cut to length						
Part grouping							
		•					
Ph	ase grouping	9					
		•					
W	orkstations						
	SAWDRILL	•					
	Lock						
e	Unlock						

- New Add a new default part with no tooling
- Edit Grid Modify the components options in the grid instead of in their individual options pages
- **Delete** Delete the current selection from this section nesting sheet



- Toolbars view \ hide the hidden toolbar
- **Property** Open up an additional properties page which allows you to set individual options for each component. You can override the available symmetries and rotations, and give the part a priority. The automatic nester will put parts with a higher priority (with 1 being the highest) earlier in the nesting results

X	X Symmetry	irade	90°	Rotation 90°	
Ŷ	V Symmetry				
Project		Component	Worksta	tion Length	1
BAT1		M4	SAWDR	LL 3800.0	D
BAT1		M10	SAWDR	LL 2647.3	D
BAT1		M13	SAWDR	LL 1077.3	D

Build Cut to Length - When this option is selected, the component will not be nested into a separate stock bar, but sent cut to length. If you add a stock bar into the stock list with same length, this will be used. if not, you will get a list of cut to length bars in your purchasing list. Cut to length parts are sent to the machine with no cutting tooling or front or end bar scrap.

Lock \ Unlock - Temporarily Lock parts so they are not available to the automatic section nesting. this is useful if you want to nest some components earlier in the order, or separate to some other components in the same sheet.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Stock

+	New	Ins
	Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins
-	Delete	Del
	Toolbars	Ctrl+B
	Edit	
	Build butt w	elding
	Duplicate	Ctrl+Maj+D
	Lock	Ctrl+L
B	Unlock	Ctrl+U

• **New** - Add some stock bars into your stock list to be available for the nester to use. Select the required details by either typing in the windows, or double clicking will show a list of available ones.

The critical parameters that are needed as a minimum are the profile, material grade and length

the default type of bar are stock bars, but you can give it a different type such as a remnant or purchased bar. These types are used by the automatic nester to use different priorities

Ŵ			Stock				?	×
New 📮	Delete Pr	evious	Next					
General Detail								
Profile		Туре	Stock	•	Metric (mm)	OImperial		
Material Grade S275JR	<u>_</u>	Project		9				
Treatment	9	Length	0.00	mm				
Quantity	1 🌲							

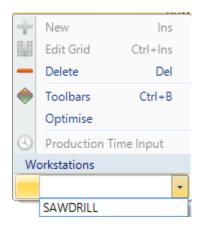
On the detail page you can also add extra information for use for traceability and advanced nesting by loading bay or storage location.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

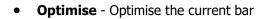
\$			Stock		? ×
-New	Delete	Previous	Next		
General Detail					
Warehouse					
Storage location					
Casting					
Comment					

- Edit Grid Add more bars or modify the existing ones by using the grid format instead of individual options pages
- **Delete** Delete the current selection
- Toolbars View or hied the hidden toolbar
- Edit Modify the bar in the options window
- Build Butt Welding Join two or more bars together to form a connected bar. See <u>Butt Welded</u>
 <u>Beams</u>
- Duplicate Add an identical bar to the current selection the list
- Lock \ Unlock Temporarily Lock bars so they are not available to the automatic section nesting. this is useful if you want to nest some components earlier in the order, or separate to some other components in the same sheet.

Bar



- **Delete** Delete the current selection
- Toolbars View or hie the hidden toolbar



• Workstations - Change the machine for the current bar

Report

1	÷							Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Section Nesting
	Project Data	Project Manager Data Nes	sting data Fabrication Job data	Feedback data Shipping dat	a Scheduling data	Configuration	Utilities	Section Nesting	
Previe	Workstations	Reports Automatic Import	Production Time Input nesting	er e					

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Pressing the Reports option will open the reports module.

)					Tools		S	teel Projects P	PLM - Reports
	ager Data Nesting data Fabrication Job data Feedbac	k data Ship	ping data Scheduling data	Configuration Utilities	Section Nesting Rep	orts			
📡 🗟 📲 🚔 🐳									
PDF Excel Word Print Filte Export Export Export	r								
New V Save Abort	Delete Print Hext Input								
Reports 4	O Nesting								
≫ 🥺 🖉	E H 4 III ► H C								
Name Language									
Bars	Main Report	_							_
 Nesting English Stock English Summary Linear English 		07/01 1/1	3/2014			(Cutting Sheet	🥫 11	
		¥.	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Quantity	Length	Remnant	
		- T-	Profile 4 UB203*133*25	Material Grade	Treatment			Remnant 2,153.40	
		1-			Treatment M6	Quantity 1	Length 12,000.00 6,000.00		
		- T-	4 UB203*133*25			1	12,000.00		
			4 UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 5 UB203*133*25		M6 M4	1 1 1 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00		
			4 UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 5 UB203*133*25 BAT1	5275 R 5275 R	M6	1 1 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00	2,153.40	
			4 UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 5 UB203*133*25 BAT1 1 UC203*203*46	5275R	M6 M4 M7	1 1 1 1 1 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00	2,153.40	
			4 UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 5 UB203*133*25 BAT1 1 UC203*203*46 BAT1 BAT1	5275 R 5275 R	M6 M4 M7 M12	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70	2,153.40 8,155.60	
			 UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 5 UB203*133*25 BAT1 1 UC203*203*46 BAT1 BAT1 	5275 R 5275 R	M6 M4 M7 M12 M10	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70 2,647.30	2,153.40 8,155.60	
			 UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 SUB203*133*25 BAT1 UC203*203*46 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 	5275R 5275R 5275R	M6 M4 M7 M12	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70 2,647.30 1,077.30	2,153.40 8,155.60 796.40	
			 UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 UB203*133*25 BAT1 UC203*203*46 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 QAT1 QAT1 QAT1 	5275 R 5275 R	M6 M4 M7 M12 M10 M15	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70 2,647.30 1,077.30 6,750.00	2,153.40 8,155.60	
			UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 SAT1 BAT1 UC203*203*46 BAT1	5275R 5275R 5275R	M6 M4 M7 M12 M10 M15 M16	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70 2,647.30 6,750.00 2,647.30	2,153.40 8,155.60 796.40	
			UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 UD203*133*25 BAT1 UC203*203*46 BAT1	5275R 5275R 5275R 5275R	M6 M4 M7 M12 M10 M15	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70 2,647.30 1,077.30 6,750.00 2,647.30 1,077.30	2,153.40 8,155.60 795.40 329.30	
			UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 ID203*133*25 BAT1 ID203*203*46 BAT1 BAT1 UC203*203*46 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 UC203*203*46 BAT1 BAT1 <	5275R 5275R 5275R	M5 M4 M7 M12 M10 M15 M16 M13	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70 2,647.30 1,077.30 6,750.00 2,647.30 1,077.30	2,153.40 8,155.60 796.40	
			UB203*133*25 BAT1 BAT1 BAT1 UD203*133*25 BAT1 UC203*203*46 BAT1	5275R 5275R 5275R 5275R	M6 M4 M7 M12 M10 M15 M16	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1	12,000.00 6,000.00 3,800.00 12,000.00 4,780.70 2,647.30 1,077.30 6,750.00 2,647.30 1,077.30	2,153.40 8,155.60 795.40 329.30	

Created with the Personal Edition of HelpNDoc: Free HTML Help documentation generator

Automatic Section Nesting

- 3 -		Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Section Nesting
	Project Manager Data Nesting data Fabrication Job data Feedback data Shipping data Schedulin	ing data Configuration Utilities Section Nesting	
Preview Workstations F	Automatic Import Production Edit Bar's Filter		



Pressing the Automatic icon will open the automatic nesting options screen. This tool will nest your components into your available stock \ purchasable lengths, with powerful algorithms prioritising either minimising scrap, remnants, or number of bars.



To use the automatic nester, simply press and it will use the options you have set up to nest the parts to the available bars.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

You will have this window

Section Nesting	J
Number of solutions found	212
Number of solutions left	194
	Abort

When the progress bar completes you will see the created bars in the Optimize Cutting tab.

8	Component Stock Optimize Cutting													4 ⊳
					Bar N°	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Workstation	Quantity	Length	Remnant (mm)	Remnant (%)	Scrap (mm)
	8			÷	1	UC203*203*46	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	836.400	6.97	
	ø			Ð	2	UC203*203*46	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	320.300	2.67	
►	Ø			Ð.	3	UC203*203*46	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	9348.300	77.90	
	6			+ 4	4	UB203*133*25	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	2193.400	18.28	
	6			Ð,	5	UB203*133*25	S275JR		SAWDRILL	1	12000.00	8195.600	68.30	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Section Nesting Options

General

3	Section Nesting Parameters	_ 🗆 🗙
General Deliverable lengths Profile		
Stock	Options	
Priority 1 1	Time 1 💭 Minute	
Project booked stock	Bar with same priority	
Project remnants stock	Complete existing bars	
Priority 2	Use in priority small remain	
Order Stock	Show several solutions	
Remnants stock	Not Finished pieces priority	
Priority 3	Remnant test	
Purchase		
	Result	
	Limit remnant	1
	Limit number of bars Limit scrap	+
	Linkoolop	
		Ok Abort

Stock

Different priorities can be set for different types of stock bar.

If remnant stock is set at a higher priority than Stock, offcuts will always be nested before stock bars, if they are available. If Stock is above purchasing, all of the added stock bars will be maximised before bars are suggested for purchasing

To change the priority, simply click on the type of bar and use the up and down arrows to move to a different priority

Result

This option will allow you to change the preference of the nesting algorithm.

If limit remnant is selected first, then the nester will try and limit the total amount of remaining material left in a bar.

Limit number of bars will try and limit the number of bars used in a trade-off for scrap for less material handling.

Limit scrap will take into consideration the set maximum scrap and trade off waste for recoverable stock

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Options

Time – Select a time (min of 1 minute) for the nester to calculate more permutations for a better nest

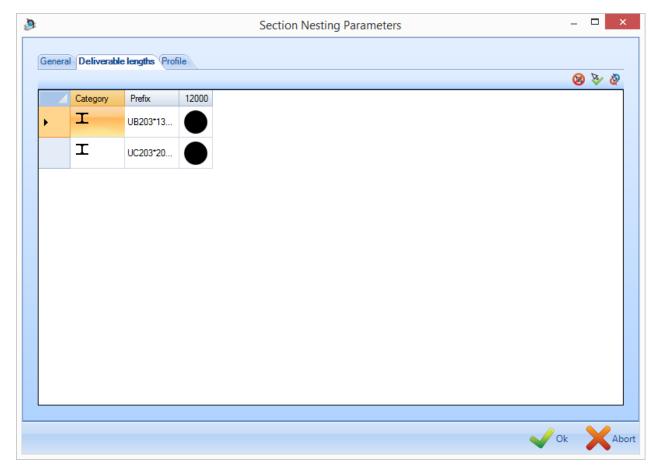
Bar with same priority – Force the nester to only nest parts with the same priority together. If the option is not checked, the lowest priority will initially be nested, but the bars can be supplemented with higher-priority items.

Show several Solutions. This option only works if a time has been set. At the end of the nesting process it will display on the screen three options with different results of scrap, remnant and number of bars

Deliverable Lengths

This tab shows you the <u>deliverable lengths</u> you have set up, and allows you to enable $\$ restrict their availability for the automatic nesting.

If the length is represented with a black circle then it is available. if you double click the circle t changes to a white circle, and is then unavailable





Profile

This tab shows you the profiles you have in your selection and allows you to enable or not the nesting for each ones.

If the profile is represented with a black circle, then it is available. if you double click the circle t changes to a white circle, and is then unselected.

۹	:			Section Nesting Parameters -		×	
	Genera	Deliverable length	s Profile	6	3 8	× @	
		Profile					
	•	UC203*203*46	\bigcirc				
		UB203*133*25					
				V Ok	>	Abor	rt



When you have finished either a manual or an automatic nest, you can change the order of the bars.

Machine 4	Priority	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Quantity	Length	Remnant	Bundle Width	4
SAWDRILL	99	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	12000.00	836.40		
🚿 SAWDRILL	99	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	6750.00	369.30		
🕸 SAWDRILL	99	UC203*203*46	S275JR		1	12000.00	4049.30		
🕸 SAWDRILL	99	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	12000.00	2193.40		
🚿 SAWDRILL	99	UB203*133*25	S275JR		1	12000.00	8195.60		Ţ

To change the order, either drag and drop the bars in the list to the required order, or click on particular

bars and use the arrow icons on the right of the window

If you have an automatic system that has the ability to work with bundles of bars, press the sicon and the system will automatically bundle together bars with similar profiles, treatments, painting etc, using the rules you have set up in your work-flow.

Created with the Personal Edition of HelpNDoc: Full-featured EBook editor

Manual Section Nesting

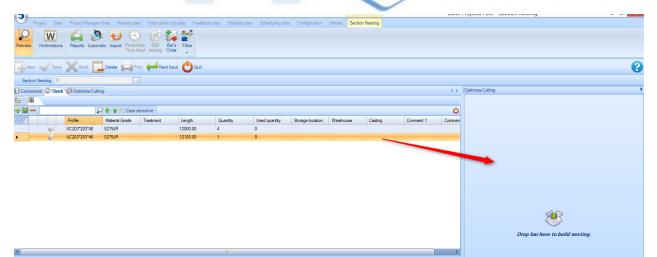
It is possible to create manual nests instead of using the automatic nesting.

This is useful if you need to cut specific components in a specific order out of specific bars

To begin, add some stock bars in the Stock tab of the main window

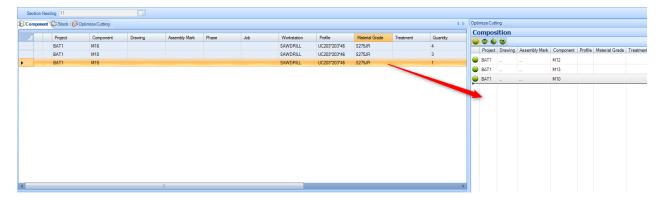
Drag and drop one of the bars from this list to the optimise cutting window. You will see that the icon changes to show that the bar is now in the window

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Then switch to the main window component tab. only the components with the same profile as the bar you just selected will be available

To add one or more of the components into the bar, drag and drop them from the main window to the optimise cutting window



You will see the graphic and options of the bar change to match the manual modifications

Change the order of the parts in the bar by dragging and dropping them in the list in the optimise cutting window.

	mpos T 🌢				
	Project	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Component	Profile
	BAT1			M10	
	BAT1			M12	
0	BAT1		BATI M	M13	47.30
				<u>)</u>	

You can add rotations to the parts by using the

When you have built your bar, press the save button and then move to the Stock tab, and drag another bar into the Optimise cutting window and repeat the same process

Butt Welded Beams

Pressing the build butt Welding option in the stock right click menu allows you to use the currently selected bar as bar of a larger butt welded bar.

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Comp	onent 😂 Stock	Optimize Cutti	ng					
12								
+ 🏭 •	-	6	🕽 🦊 👔 🔲 Case s	ensitive				
		Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Length	Qu	antity	Used quantity
	6	UC203*203*46	S275JR		12000.00	4		0
	6	UC203*203*46	S275JR		3250.00	1		0
	Ø	UC203*203*46	S275JR		3500.00	1		0
•	ø	UC203*203*46	S275JR		3000.00	_1		0
						-	New	Ins
						**	Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins
						-	Delete	Del
						-	Toolbars	Ctrl+B
							Edit	
							Build butt w	relding
							Duplicate	Ctrl+Maj+D
						<u>_</u>	Lock	Ctrl+L
						_	Unlock	Ctrl+U

In the Stock list select stock bars and right-click to open the menu.

You will have this window to define the way to weld both bars.

ŵ				Sto	ck			?	×
-New	Delete	Pre	evious	Next	Close				
General Detail	Butt welding elements								
Profile	UC203*203*46	<u>_</u>	Туре	Stock	•	Metric (mm)	OImperial		
Material Grade	S275JR	0	Project		0		200.00 mm		
Treatment		0	Length	2900.00	mm				
Quantity	1 🚔					_	← L→		

Detail give you the possibility to add extra information.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General Detail Butt we	elding elements
Warehouse	
Storage location	
Casting	
Comment	
(

From this list you can select the stock bars you will use to create the butt welded beam. the list on the left shows the available bars. Drag and drop the required bars to the right side window to make up the element.

Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Length	Quantity		Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Length
IC203*203*46	S275JR		12000.00	4		UC203*203*46	S275JR		3000.00
JC203*203*46	S275JR		3250.00	1	4				
JC203*203*46	S275JR		3500.00	1					
JC203*203*46	S275JR		3000.00	0					
					•				
					4				

When you save the bar you will see that the bar icon and total length has changed and you can see a sub list of the bars that make up the butt welded bar

🥩 E	UC203*203*46	S275JR	6750.00	1
6	· UC203*203	S275JR	3500.00	1
<i>¥</i>	UC203*203	S275JR	3250.00	1

When you do an automatic nest the total length will be used as a standard available bar, but you can keep the full traceability of the different elements to it in the system.

Production Time Input

Production Time Input

When you click on the Production time input button, you can type the actual production time for each bar

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

The fabrication job of the nesting must not be "unchecked 🤷" in order to proceed.

Module - Plate Nesting



The main module to optimize your plate nesting

The plate nesting module allows you to nest your components into plates for streamlined purchasing and production process

The module uses the parameters set in the <u>Nesting Data</u> options

To create a new plate nesting you would not normally do it by first accessing this menu. New nests are normally created either in the <u>Project Manager</u>, by dragging the required parts into the <u>selection window</u> and activating the plate nesting option and pressing action, or from the <u>Production Manager</u> in the <u>Send To</u> <u>Production</u> screen

Use can use this menu to view and modify existing plate nests. To do this either type the nesting sheet number, or double click in the window and choose the nest from the window and press OK.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documer	Itation
Tools Steel Projects PLM - Plate nesting	1
Project Data Project Manager Data Nesting data Fabrication Job data Configuration Utilities Plate nesting	
Image: Preview Image: Workstations Image: Workstations	
Plate nesting	
	1
Cutting Sheet	
NES_ID Cutting Sheet Creation Date Modification Date	
28 14 20/08/2014 16:05 20/08/2014 16:05	

This will open up the plate nesting module. Alternatively, this module will open automatically if you process with the Project Manager or Send to Production screens

Plate Nesting Toolbar





Opens the Part preview window



Opens a short-cut to the Workstation configuration



Opens Nester module to manually define the plate nesting.





Opens Pathfinder module to define cutting sequences, create bridges between parts, generate CNC program, etc...



Opens DocViewer module to generate and print the plate nesting report



Import Offcuts with same thickness and material type from previous nesting

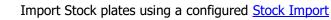


Create piece lists and nesting reports with the Reports Window



Automatically nest the components into Stock, remnants and purchased plates using Automatic Plate Nesting







Export the plates to production. Can be done from Plate nesting or from Send To Production depending on options

2		
Filter		
Profile	* Equal	 + ·

Sets a filter to only view certain information in the main window

Plate Nesting Layout

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

The module uses a similar multi window, tabbed format layout to the Projects Manager.

- 1 Short-cuts bar
- 2 Actions bar
- 3 Main Window , your components, stock and plates are displayed.
- 4 Here you can have 2D or 3D preview for component or plate
- 5 This tab shows a general summary of the plate nesting results
- 6 The optimise cutting window shows specific information for each nested plate.
- 7 Summary of the tools used in the selected component.

Preview	Workstations	Nester PathFinder		nts Offcuts Standard rt manager Gap	is Reports	Automatic Import	Production Time Rem Input Pa	ining Filter						
Ner	w 🗸 Save	Abort 🛄 🛙	Delete 🚔 Print	Next Input	DQuit (2									8
Pla	te Nesting 1		9		-	-								
Comp	onent 🖉 Stock	Optimize Cutting								13	General			ą
+ 🔛 -	-	0	👌 👕 🗆 Case ser	sitive						Ċ	Status	To Produce		C
	Project	Component	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Phase	Job	Workstation	Profile	Material Grade	Mate		Quantity	Length	Remnant le
	BAT01	PL50					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE	Total	1	3000.00 mm	0.00 mm (0.
	BAT01	PL23					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE	 Total by profile ca 			0.00 /0
	BAT01	PL21					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE	4 Total by profile	1	3000.00 mm	0.00 mm (0.
	BAT01	PL24					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE		1	3000.00 mm	0.00 mm (0.
	BAT01	PL22					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE	Total by bar type			-
	BAT01	PL59					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE	Stock	1	3000.00 mm	0.00 mm (0.
	BAT01	PL58					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE				
•	BAT01	PL49					GEMINI	PLATE15	\$235JRG2	STEE				
	BAT01	PL48					GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE -				
4			-							P.				
Preview										4				
3D previ	ew 2D preview		Image							-				
-						le contra de la contra de		and the second s						
		<u>0-30</u> 0-30				0	0 0				6 6	0		
○ 18.0	0 45	0-90 0-90 110 175 220				0	0 0				General Optimize Cul	ting Part lools		•

Main Window

The main window consists of three tabs.

Component - This lists all of the components that have been included in the plate nesting. You can see all the details brought from the Project Manager, including the project, workstation, and quantity details.

Com	ponent Stock	Ø Optimize Cutting										
	Project	Component	Assembly Mark	Phase 🔺	Job	Workstation	Profile	Material Grade	Material code	Treatment	Quantity	Length
	BAT2	GT6				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		1	729.60
	BAT2	PL2				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		15	170.00
	BAT2	PLP2				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		1	209.47
	BAT2	V5				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		8	346.30
	BAT2	AL2				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		4	8850.00
	BAT2	PLP1				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		1	209.47
	BAT2	V2				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		4	333.60
	BAT2	PL37				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		14	186.07
	BAT2	PL43				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		4	150.00
	BAT2	V4				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		29	160.00
	BAT2	PL44				GEMINI	PLT10	S235JRG2	STEEL		2	190.00

If you double click on one of the components it opens up the component options and you can make modifications here instead of having to go back to the Project Manager.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

New VSave	e Abort Delete Pr	int Hext	lext Input 😃 Quit	
Project BA	T2	Con	Component PLP2	
Component	PLP2		Information Toolings Preview Sub assembly Profile Drilling Attached documents	_
Quantity	1		Comment	
rofile	PLT10			
Init	Metric (mm) OImperial			
ength	209.47 mm			
Vidth	80.00 mm			
iroup	PLATES	-	Created on 29/07/2014 10:10:41 By NAME	
			Modified on 29/07/2014 10:10:41 By NAME	
escription	PLAT PLIE	T	Weight 1.3155 Kg Surface 0.0393 m ²	
Naterial Grade	S235JRG2		Node Perimeter	
reatment			Project Version External 578.93 mm	
ainting			Part Internal 0.00 mm	
xecution class	EXC2			

If you need to add more components, right click in an empty area and select new. Then, add the parts from this screen.

The parts must have been previously added in the fabrication job, as seen here.

Stock - The stock list will be blank to start with. You can add your stock to the list to use this in the nesting, or if you leave this blank the nester will only use purchased lengths using the best possible <u>commercial</u> <u>dimension</u>.

	nponent	Stock	Optimi	ize Cutting									
			Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Length	Width	Quantity	Used quantity	Storage location	Warehouse	Casting	Comment 1
•		Ø	PLT10	S235JRG2		12000.00	2500.00	10	2				

Optimise Cutting - this tab shows the results of the nesting

8 Con	nponent	😂 Sto	ock 🔗	Opti	mize Cutting									
					Bar N°	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Workstation	Quantity	Length	Width	Used length	Remnant to
•	Ø		-	÷	1	PLT10	S235JRG2		GEMINI	1	12000.00	2500.00	11990.00	10.23
	ø		-	÷	2	PLT10	S235JRG2		GEMINI	1	12000.00	2500.00	6388.60	28.23

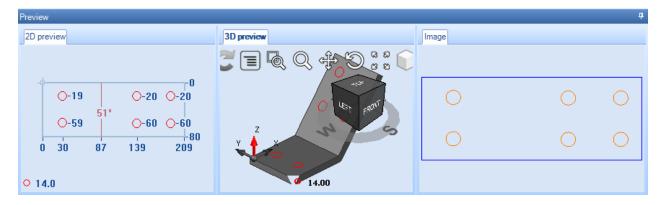
Preview

This window shows a preview of the part or plate, depending on your selection in the main window.

To show a 3D view you need to have the option activated in your local configuration settings

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

The functionality of the window is the same as the project manager part preview window



3 - General Information

This tab shows a general summary of the section nesting results

S	Statut	To Produce			
		Quantity	Length	Remnant length	Scrap length
	Total	2	24000.00 mm	0.00 mm (0.00%)	0.00 mm (0.00%)
4	Total by profile	category			
	E	2	24000.00 mm	0.00 mm (0.00%)	0.00 mm (0.00%)
4	Total by profile	•			
	PLT10	2	24000.00 mm	0.00 mm (0.00%)	0.00 mm (0.00%)
4	Total by bar ty	pe			
	6 Stock			0.00 mm (0.00%)	0.00 mm (0.00%)

4 - Optimise Cutting

The optimise cutting window shows specific information for each nested bar

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General - The general tab shows you general information on the nested plate that you have selected. The forecast time is only shown if you have the Production Manager module activated

The remnant identity is generated automatically by SPPLM, this can be used to mark you remnant to keep traceability

General		
Comment		
Workstation	GEMINI	
Profile	PLT10	
Material Grade	S235JRG2	
Treatment		
Length	12000.00	mm
Width	2500.00	mm
Warehouse		
Storage location		
Remnant Identity		
	Workstation Profile Material Grade Treatment Length Width Warehouse Storage location	CommentWorkstationGEMINIWorkstationGEMINIProfilePLT10Material GradeS235JRG2Treatment12000.00Length12000.00Width2500.00WarehouseIStorage locationI

Composition - This tab shows you the parts that are nested in the currently selected plate.

	Project	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Component	Profile	Material Grade
	BAT2			GT6		
0	BAT2			PLP2		
	BAT2			V5		
0	BAT2			AL2		
0	BAT2			PL10		
٦	BAT2			G4		
0	BAT2			GT5		
٦	BAT2			PL11		
0	BAT2			GT3		
٦	BAT2			GT2		
	BAT2			G3		
	DATO			DL DC		

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Tools - This tab list the tools that are going to be used by the machine once the nesting has been generated. Tools used will vary depending on how the workstation has been configured.

Outils			
		Quantite	Nom
Drilling Drilling Drilling Drilling	Diameter=12.00mm Diameter=14.00mm Diameter=18.00mm Diameter=30.00mm	1 1 1 1	DRILL12-TS33 DRILL14-TS33 DRILL18-TS33 DRILL30-TS33
4			

Right Click Menu

There are some extra options for the main window tabs accessible from the right mouse click menu

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Component

+	New	Ins
	Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins
-	Delete	Del
۲	Toolbars	Ctrl+B
	Property	Ctrl+P
Pa	rt grouping	
		+
Ph	ase grouping	9
		+
W	orkstations	
	GEMINI	+
<u>.</u>	Lock	
n	Unlock	
	Drafter	
	Regeneratio	on

New - Add a new default part with no tooling

Edit Grid - Modify the components options in the grid instead of in their individual options pages

Delete - Delete the current selection from this section nesting sheet

Toolbars - view \ hide the hidden toolbar

Property - Open up an additional properties page which allows you to set individual options for each component. You can override the available symmetries and rotations, and give the part a priority. The automatic nester will put parts with a higher priority (with 1 being the highest) earlier in the nesting results

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Parts Properties			Ŷ	X
Priority	99			
Symmetry / Rotation	Edge Gap Material Grade			
X Sy	mmetry	90° Rotation 90)°	
Y Sy	mmetry	R [®] Any Rotation	on	
XY I XY S	ymmetry			
Project	Component	Workstation	Length	
► BAT2	GT6	GEMINI	729.60	
			V Ok	Abort

Lock \ Unlock - Temporarily Lock parts so they are not available to the automatic section nesting. this is useful if you want to nest some components earlier in the order, or separate to some other components in the same sheet.

Drafter - Opens the Drafter module from Actcut to view the *.dpr file for the selected part. Dpr file is automatically created when part is sent to Plate Nesting.

Regeneration - Regenerate the *.dpr file for the selected part. If workstation configuration is changed once parts are sent to Plate Nesting, dpr files need to be regenerated

Stock



New - Add some stock plates into your stock list to be available for the nester to use. Select the required details by either typing in the windows, or double clicking will show a list of available ones.

The critical parameters that are needed as a minimum are the profile, material grade, length and width

the default type of plate is Stock, but you can give it a different type such as a Remnant or Purchase. These types are used by the automatic nester to use different priorities

😜 Stock							8 🔀
New	Delete	Pre	evious	Next	Close		
General Detail	Edge Gap						
Profile	PLT10	9	Туре	Stock	•	 Metric (mm) 	OImperial
Material Grade	S235JRG2	9	Project		0		
Treatment		9	Length	0.00	mm		
Quantity	1		Width	0.00	mm		

On the detail page you can also add extra information for use for traceability and advanced nesting by loading bay or storage location.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

🕼 Stock					? X
New	Delete	Previous	Next		
General Detail Edge C	Gap				
Warehouse					
Storage location					
Casting					
Comment					

On the Edge Gap page, you can modify active gaps that will be used for the plate you are creating

🕼 Stock	c							? ≍
	ew 🚺	Delete		Previous	Next			
General	Detail Edge (Gap						
🗷 Sta	ndards Gap	W					<u>_</u>	
	Тор	5.00	mm	Left	5.00	mm		
	Bottom	5.00	mm	Right	5.00	mm		
)	

Edit Grid - Add more plates or modify the existing ones by using the grid format instead of individual options pages

Delete - Delete the current selection

Toolbars - View/hide the hidden toolbar

+ = -	🔎 🤞 👕 🗖 Case sensitive	Ċ
-------	------------------------	---

Edit - Modify the plate in the options window

Duplicate - Add an identical plate to the current stock list

Lock \ Unlock - Temporarily Lock plate so they are not available to the automatic plate nesting.

Plate



Delete - Delete the current selection

Toolbars - View/hide the hidden toolbar

Workstation



In order to modify some machine parameters before nesting, it is also possible to access the resource editor from the plate module.



Pressing the Workstations icon will open the workstations menu where we can find the machine parameters:

- (3) - [‡]		Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Plate nesting
Project Data Project Manager Data	Nesting data Fabrication Job data Configuration Utilities	Fabrication Job Plate nesting	
Preview Workstations New New New		t Marit V Toole v	2
New Save Workstatio			
Plate nesting 14	Q Machine		
Component Stock SO	Workstation		
+ III - Profil	ID Workstation		
PLT1 PLT1 PLT1 PLT1 PLT1	2 GEMINI 3 TIPOD 5 COPEDRILL		
	6 ASSEMBLY		
	7 SHIPPING		
	8 SHOTBLAST		
	9 SAWDRILL1		
			Ok XAbort

On the machine parameters window, it is possible to access Resource Editor and comparison in order to modify and update many nesting parameters:

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

3	Tools Steel Projects PLM - Plate nesting
Project Data Project Manager Data Nesting data Fabrication Job data Configuration Utiliti	ities Fabrication Job Plate nesting
	•
Preview Workstations Nes	
Save XAbort Delete Print Have	ext Input 💛 Quit 🔀 Tools -
New Save Workstations GEMINI	Import parameters
Plate posting 14	
Component Stock SO	
Name SEMINI	3 Comparison X Tools
Berription	Technological parameters 5
Profil	
	j sub-contractor
PLT1 Shop Drawing PLT1 PLT1 Shop Drawing	
review	

Import parameters - Import machine parameters file

4

5

Resource Editor - Access the machine and nesting parameters manager

Comparison - Access a updater menu in order to compare or import or update the resource editor data into SP.PLM

Tools - Access the updater menu which compares the available tools in Resource Editor and SP.PLM

Technological parameters - Access the updater menu which compares the available thickness and gaps in Resource Editor and SP.PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Resource Editor Window

🔀 Actcut Resource Editor							X
File Edit Tools Help							
😸 🛷 📭 🛅							
GEMINI (Combined)							
🖃 Common parameters	Machinin	g list					
🔤 😭 Materials	Name			ub-machining			Default t
	Cut		2		Blue	✓	Cut
🖻 Machines	Mark		1		Dark green		mark
🖻 - GEMINI	Hole		3		Orange		Null
🔤 📷 Machining / Tools	HoleFich	e	3		Blue	✓	Null
	Prot		4	1	Grey	✓	Cut
🛶 🝙 Miscellaneous parameters	Pocket		5	1	Green	✓	Null
🔚 Workshop document	ToolCut		7	1	Purple	✓	Null
Sequence Starting point Hidge Multi-torches Chamfer Common cut Collision Very vacuation Cutting line Skeleton Very Technological parameters Post processor Turret / Tools Turrets Very Tubes and Bars							
	•		11				+
				21/08/201	4 11:55	Num	

Click Resource Editor to access more information

Tools window

When accessing the tools window it is possible to compare to tools on SP.PLM Editor



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Tools							
New Save	Abort Dele	te Print H Next I	nput Ů Quit				(
📴 📴 📴 pand Collapse Differenc	e Add						
	1 Steel Projec	ts PLM			2 Actcut	3.7	
	Diameter	Tool code			Diameter	Tool code	
GEMINI GEMINI Countersink X X X Countersink Countersink Count	10.00 22.00 32.00 6.80	35 35 35 33		Ger W GEMIN Ger Countersink Ger X Ger X	10.00 22.00 32.00 6.80 8.00	35 35 35 33 33	•
+ X + X + X X X X	10.50 12.00	33 33			8.50 10.00 10.50 12.00	33 33 33 33	•
	16.00	33			14.00 16.00	33 33	+

The tools that the software has found in the Resource Editor and are not present in SP.PLM are represented with green color.

By clicking the

Ok



Add icon you can automatically add this tools into SP.PLM. Then you have to press

to validate before closing the window.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Fechnolog i	ical para	ameter	s wind	ow		2					
Same rules a	as tool co	ompariso	on. 🦰	SP.Pl	_M and	Resource	e Editor				
📸 Technological pa	arameters										
New VS	Save Abo	ort Dele	te Prir	t Next I	nput 😃Qui						6
Expand Collapse D	E + Difference Add	C Update									
	1	Steel Projec	ts PLM					2 Actcut	3.7		
	Thickness	Part Gap	Left Gap	Right Gap	Top Gap		Thickness	Part Gap	Left Gap	Right Gap	Top Gap
⊡ W GEMINI ⊡ 💭 STEEL						Gemini					
	5.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		5.00	15.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
÷-	6.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	÷- 😥	6.00	15.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
⊕	8.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		8.00	15.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
÷- 🗟	10.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	÷ 🗟	10.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🗊 🔛	12.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	⊡ <u></u>	12.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
E	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	÷ 😥	15.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
the 😥	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	÷ 😥	20.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
± 🔐	25.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	± 2	25.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
😐 🔂	30.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	⊡ <u>Ω</u>	30.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
÷ 🔛	35.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	😐 🔛	35.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
	40.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	😐 🔛	40.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
⊡ <u>Ω</u>	45.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	😟 🗄	45.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
⊡ <u>6</u>	50.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	⊡ <u>Ω</u>	50.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
± 🔛	55.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	. <u>.</u>	55.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
	60.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	⊕ 🔒	60.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🖮 🔂	80.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	i 🔁	80.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
± <u>2</u>	100.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	<u>⊡</u> . <u>Ω</u>	100.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
						± <u>R</u>	110.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

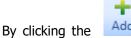
The thickness which values are different are represented in red color.



By clicking the Update icon you can automatically update this values into SP.PLM. Then you have to press

to validate before closing the window.

The thickness that software has found in Resource Editor and are not present in SP.PLM are represented with green color.



Add icon you can automatically add this tools into SP.PLM. Then you have to press



Ok

to validate before closing the window.



Nester: the 1st step for manual plate nesting



Pressing the

icon will automatically open the Nester module.

It is possible to send many different parts to the Plate Nesting module, different thickness and different material grades will be managed separately as well as it is not possible to manage the whole parts into one plate.

In this case, the software will offer us many different nesting possibilities and we may choose the one we want to nest.

· ·					Tools		Steel Projects PLM - Plate nes		
	Project Data	Project Manager Data	Nesting data	Fabrication Job data	Configuration	Utilities	Project manager Plate r	esting	
Q eview	Workstations	Nester PathFinder	DocViewer Offcut		c Import Export	Filter			
Nev			- STEEL - S235JR - STEEL - S235JR		Quit				
Fabrio	ation SELECT	Г 16	9	Cutting She 16					
Compo	ment Stock	Soptimize Cutting							↓ Optimize Cutting
	Project	Component	Drawing	Assembly Mark	Phase	Job	Workstation	Profile	
	BAT2	PL32	Drawing	Assembly Mark	rnas	JOD	GEMINI	PLT10	
_	BAT2 BAT2	PL32 PL33					GEMIN	PLT10	
_	BAT2 BAT2	PL34					GEMINI	PLT10	
_	BAT2 BAT2	PL35					GEMINI	PLT10	
	BAT2	PL36					GEMINI	PLT10	
_	BAT2	PL37					GEMINI	PLT10	
_	BAT2	PL38					GEMINI	PLT10	
_	BAT2	PL48					GEMINI	PLT15	
-	BAT2	PL49					GEMINI	PLT15	
	BAT2	PL50					GEMINI	PLT15	
	BAT2	PL58					GEMINI	PLT15	
	BAT2	PL59					GEMINI	PLT15	
	BAT2	V1					GEMINI	PLT10	
							GEMINI	PLT10	
	BAT2	V10							
		V10 V11					GEMINI	PLT10	

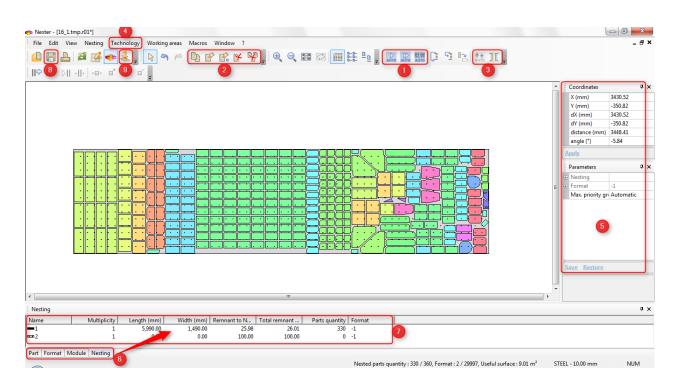
Check component and stock before starting

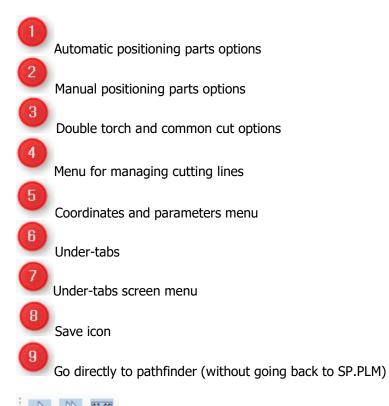
If there are various thickness's and/or grades, select a nesting to start Nester

Selecting a nesting will open the Nester module.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Nester: description





By clicking the icons, it is possible to position parts automatically into 1 plate, automatically into all the necessary plates and automatic positioning with a limit of time for calculation.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

delete one part, delete all (in one plate) or positioning with precision.

1° rotation	1 (Pave num.)
5° rotation	5 (Pave num.)
30° rotation	Т
45° rotation	Q
90° rotation	9 (Pave num.)
Reverse rotation	- (Pave num.)

These are the short cuts to rotate parts when selected.

♥♥

(automatic or manual)

ivesting								+ *
Name	Multiplicity	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Remnant to N	Total remnant	Parts quantity	Format	A
-1	1	5,990.00	1,490.00	25.98	26.01	330	-1	E
m 2	1	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	0	-1	
mm 3	1	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	0	-1	Ψ.
Part Format	Module Necting							

By clicking on the tabs it is possible to see the available options

- Part: we see remaining parts to nest
- Format: we can take a new format by double clicking on the 📟 icon
- Nesting: we see the different plates already nested (also by double clicking on them)

Tec	hnology Working	areas Mac
** AUTO	Free In Automatic	
60	Torches Settings	Ctrl+M
	Keep remnant	Ctrl+R
AUTO	Edit Cutting line	Ctrl+T
18	Extend Cutting line	
	Move Cutting line	
NUTO	Automatic Cutting	line
Rez	Reset Cutting line	Ctrl+F
	Join extremities	=
זנ	Common cut	Ctrl+K
en	Edit turrat	

^Q Edit turret... Remnant (cutting line) is automatically added if possible, it can be removed, modified or reset by using the "Technology" options

Save icon, when Nester completed, click save and close or close de window and save

After closing the Nester module, the result is available in optimize cutting tab as following:

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

					Tools		Steel Project	ts PLM - Plate nesting	9
Project Data Project Manager Dat	ta Nesting data Fa	abrication Job data (Configuration Utilitie	s Project mana	ger Plate nesting	3			
Workstations Nester PathFinder	DocViewer Offcuts	Reports Automatic	Import Export Filter						
New Save Abort	Delete 🤤 Print 🔶	Next Input	Quit						
Fabrication Job SELECT 16	Cu	tting Sheet 16							
Component 😂 Stock 🔗 Optimize Cutting						4 Þ	Optimize Cutting		
Bar N°	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Workstation	Quantity	Length	General		
🤣 🚓 🗄 1	PLT10	S235JRG2	(GEMINI	1	6000.00	Quantity	1	-
							Comment		
							Workstation	GEMINI	
							Workstation	GEMINI	
							Workstation	GEMINI PLT10	
							Profile	PLT10	
							Profile Material Grade	PLT10	mm
							Profile Material Grade Treatment	PLT10 S235JRG2	mm
							Profile Material Grade Treatment Length	PLT10 S235JRG2 6000.00	
							Profile Material Grade Treatment Length Width	PLT10 S235JRG2 6000.00	
							Profile Material Grade Treatment Length Wirdth Warehouse	PLT10 S235JRG2 6000.00	
							Profile Material Grade Treatment Length Width Warehouse Storage location	PLT10 S235JRG2 6000.00	
							Profile Material Grade Treatment Length Width Warehouse Storage location Composition General	PLT10 S235JRG2 6000.00	
iew	11					<u>م</u>	Profile Material Grade Treatment Length Width Warehouse Storage location Composition General Outlis	PLT10 S235JRG2 6000.00	



Pathfinder



Pathfinder: the 2nd step for manual plate nesting

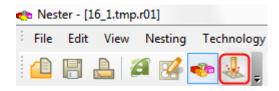


Selecting an optimized cutting and pressing the

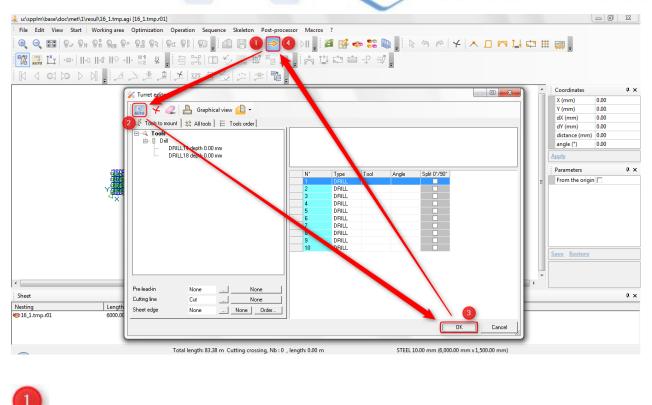
icon will automatically open the Nester module.

Ĵ .					Tools	
Project Data Project Manager Dat	a Nesting data Fab	rication Job data C	onfiguration Uti	lities Project mana	ger Plate nesting	
Preview Workstations Nester PathFinder	Offcuts import	Reports Automatic In		lter		
New Vave XAprt	elete 📄 Print 🔶	Next Input	luit			
Fabrication Job SELECT 16	Cutti	ing Sheet 16				
Component Stock SO Optimize						4 Þ
Bar N	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Workstation	Quantity	Length
▶ Ø ⊕ ■ 1	PLT10	S235JRG2		GEMINI	1	6000.00
	2					

It is also possible to open Pathfinder from Nester by clicking the icon



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Check component, tools, and stock before starting

If many possibilities, select a Auto to start Nester

	met\1\resul\16_1.tmp.agi [16_										- 0 <mark>- x</mark>	-
0, 0, 🖬 😡	Start Working area Opti 2 9#	₽\$ 9 α 9	I 😭 🚺 🙆	🗄 🚘 🔿 🖬	di 🛛 🖉 🍲 🕻		50	¥ ^ 🛛		# 53 -		
	DN A2					•						
	100			100						 Coordinates 	д	1
										X (mm)	10694.84	ï
										Y (mm)	1613.85	
										dX (mm)	10694.84	
	- TOPO - M							:		dY (mm)	1613.85	
	के की की क		· · · · · · · · · ·		a Dada N			i – Č		distance (mm)		
				$\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right)$						angle (*)	8.58	
										Apply		
	────────────────────────────────────	ti se te		*****						1.0		1
						생각되다		iHEN.		Parameters	4	_
								i Totti -	1	E Property		
	– הההה											
				Y: 695.12		<u>Den</u> t						
				Alexie alexie al		/	• • • • •	i-				
								11. 2m				
	•											
										Save Restore		
									-			
				m					Þ			
Sheet											д	ĺ
Vesting	Length	Width	Thickness	Last modification								
16_1.tmp.r01	6000.00	1500.00	10.00	21/08/2014 17:29:33								
		Ŧ				CT551 40						
lect an object		fotal	length: 9.39 m Cutti	ng crossing, Nb : 0 , lengt	h: 0.00 m	STEEL 10.	.00 mm (6,000	.00 mm x 1,500.0	0 mm) Mark			

Selecting a nesting will open the Nester module.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Save icon, when Pathfinder has finished, click save

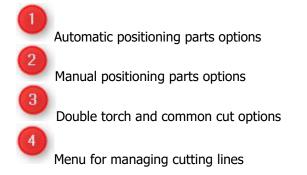
ppcBasic		x
CUTTING 1 Oxycutting 2 Plasma ?		
2		
	ОК	

¹ This window will appear. Select your cutting mode and

select next plate to complete pathfinder, or close

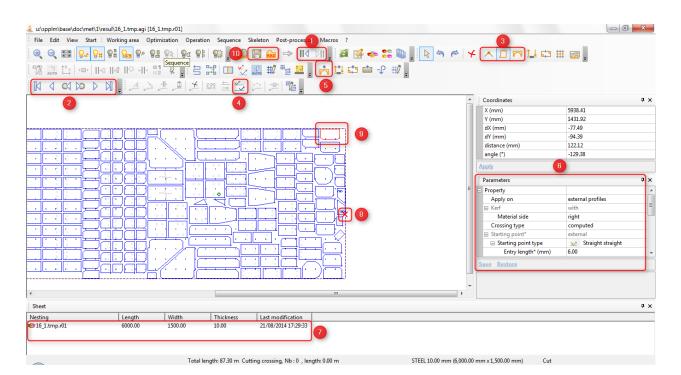
Turret: description

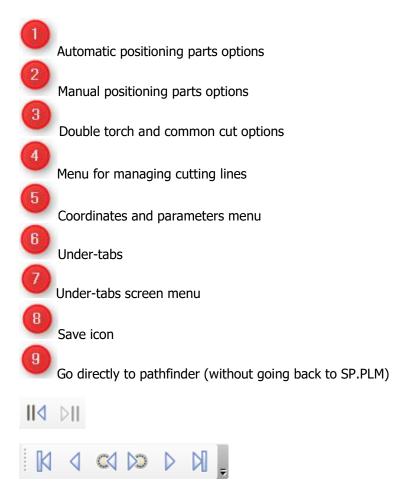
🔀 Turret editor							
🔝 😢 🧷 💄 Graphical view 值 🗸							
🔏 Tools to mount 🛛 💥 All tools 📄 🔚 Tools order							
		N*	Туре	Tool	Angle	Split 0°/90°	
-	~	1	DRILL	DRILL14	0 *		
		2	DRILL	DRILL18	0°		
		3	DRILL				
		5	DRILL				
		6	DRILL				
		7	DRILL				
		8	DRILL				
		9 10	DRILL				
Pre-lead-in Cutting line Sheet edge None None Order							
	11					4 0	K Cancel



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Pathfinder: description





Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

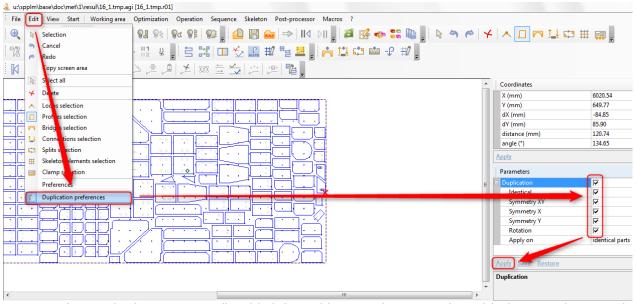




1	Parameters	Ŧ	×
-	Property		*
	Apply on	external profiles	
	🗆 Kerf	with	Ξ
	Material side	right	-
	Crossing type	computed	
	Starting point*	external	
	Starting point type	Straight straight	
	Entry length* (mm)	6.00	Ŧ
S	ave <u>Restore</u>		
			*

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Duplication parameters



Remnant (cutting line) is automatically added if possible, it can be removed, modified or reset by using the "Technology" options

Created with the Personal Edition of HelpNDoc: Single source CHM, PDF, DOC and HTML Help creation

DocViewer



DocViewer: the 3th step for manual plate nesting

After completing Nester and Pathfinder, by pressing the DocViewer icon you will access to the DocViewer module. The icon is only available when Nester and pathfinder completed

(Optimize cutting tab must be also selected)

		8	Steel Press		LM User Documen	Itation
Preview Workstation	s Nester PathFinder	DocViewer Offcuts	Reports Automatic In	mport Export Filt	er	
New Save	Abort	elete Print	Next Input	Quit		
Plate nesting 14		<u>_</u>				
Component Stoc	k Ø Optimize Cutting					
	Bar N°	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Workstation	
F 🤌 🛙	E 1	PLT10	S235JRG2		GEMINI	
	E 2	PLT10	S235JRG2		GEMINI	

When DocViewer module window appears, you should select one of the following options to view or print one or more reports (for one or more plates).

Depending the selected option, the process may be repeat after selecting a different plate on the bottom left window.

U:\SPPLM\Base\Doc\Met1\Resu\14_1.agi [14_1.r01]			
File Edit Workshop document View Drawing Dimension Nesting Macros ?			
Compare workshop document			
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c } \hline \hline & $	÷		
[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [A B 🔡	¥	
Print all		E F	
😰 📽 🐂 Creade remgant 🔿 🗂 🖞 🛇 🛇 🖾 🛷 🛱 🖉 🚛 🧳 🖕		_	
1/30 Dele <mark>fe</mark> ren ant	-	Coordinates	Ψ×
😥 Mov <mark>e</mark> an 🖕		X (mm)	0.00
Change valization		Y (mm)	0.00
		dX (mm)	0.00
		dY (mm)	0.00
		distance (mn	
		angle (°)	0.00
		Apply	
	k,≠≠ , ∐	Parameters	φ×
	41 1	Property	1.4
		Property	
	— <u> </u>		
	¥		
		Save Restore	1
		r	
4	•		
Sheet			Ψ×
Sheet Length Width Thickness			
2414 <u>1.01</u> 12000.00 2500.00 10.00			
200.00 2500.00 10.00			
* Turret * Tools Sheet			
	GEMINI (Magasin	n)	NUM

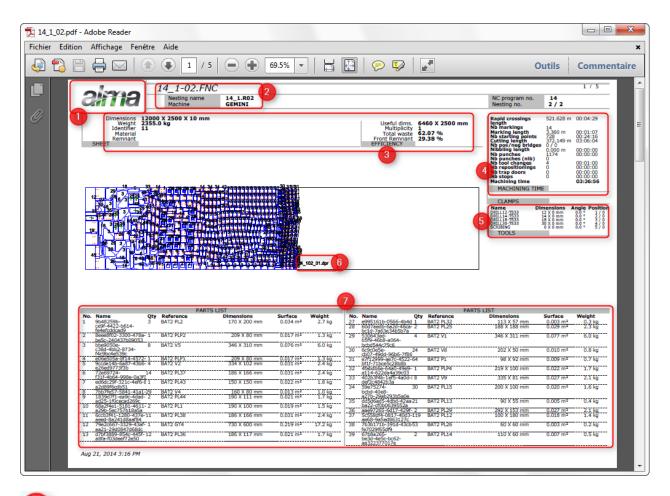
The machine report is accessible (may take time to generate) via the pdf viewer.

(-						
6	0	2	0	Э	W	X	Å
							 _

the nesting on the machine

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

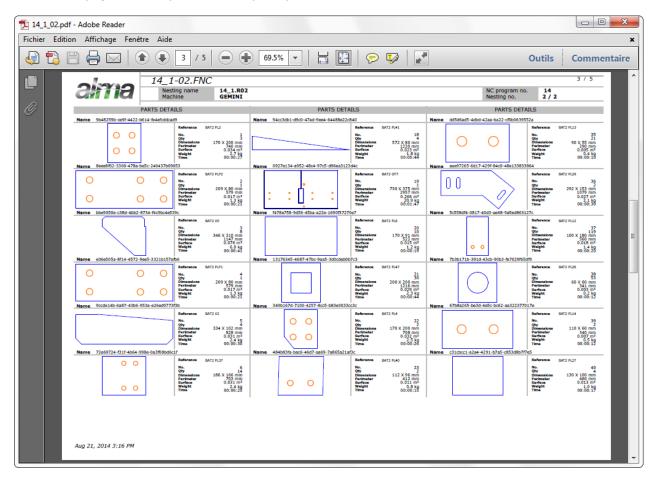
Report description



1	Put your own logo (more information here)
2	Nesting name, file name and machine name
3	Stock data
4	Estimated time
5	Necessary tools the operator needs to prepare before executing
6	Name of the created offcut (if created)
7	Part list and description

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

The second page of the report will offer parts preview.

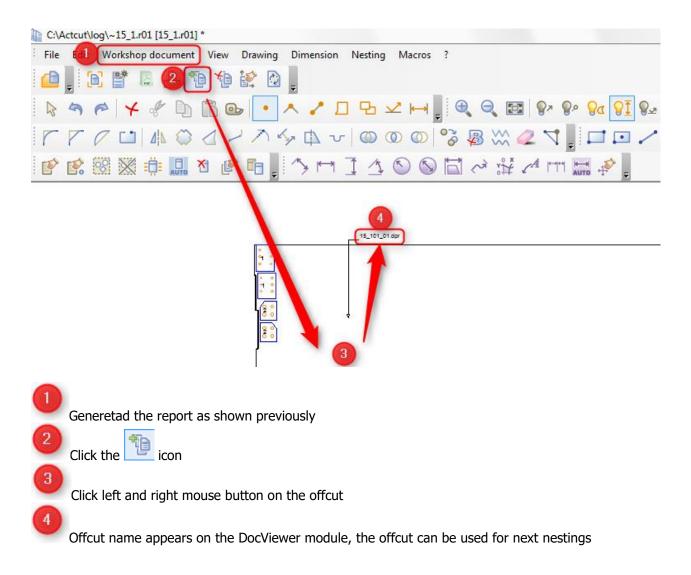


STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Generating manually the offcut

Important:

- If the cutting line (Nester) has been generated, the software will automatically generate an offcut (and automatic name it)
- If the cutting line (Nester) hasn't been generated, software will NOT generate an offcut. In some cases, it is possible to generate it manually and this is done on DocViewer module by following the next steps:



In this case the offcut name won't appear on the report, you should write it by yourself.



Offcuts import



Offcuts are automatically saved and managed by SP.PLM. after generation, it is possible to use them for future nest.



Pressing the **import** icon will automatic load the saved offcuts into the stock tab, making them ready for use.

3	Ŧ													Tool	5	
\bigcirc	Project	Data	Project	Manager D)ata l	Nesting	data l	Fabrication	Job data	Configu	ration	Utilities	Fabrica	ation Job	Plate nesting	
Preview		N stations	Nester	PathFinde	er Doc\	/iewer	Offcuts import	Reports	Automatic		Export	_				
Ne	w 🗸	Save	ХАЬ	ort	Delete		Print	Next	Input 😃	Quit						
Pla	ate nestin						0									
8 Comp	onent 🕻	Sto	🔗 Optim	ize Cutting												
1																
+ 🏼 -				P	* 🕯	Cas	e sensiti	ve								
			Profile		Mate	Grade	Tre	atment	Leng	th	W	'idth	G	(uantity	Used qu	Jantity
•		ø	PLT10		S235JR	G2			5598.	00	25	00.00	1		0	

Offcuts Manager



Overview of existing offcuts

Same as <u>here</u>, but without the possibility of adding a new offcut manually.

Standard Gaps



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Temporary modification of gap between all parts of a nesting

In the workstation's parameters we imported the values of the gaps between the parts from the resource editor .

So, for each thickness / material code, the parts have a constant gap between them when being nested on a plate.

In our example, we defined a 20 mm gap between parts of 15mm STEEL :

- Mater	ial code		9 🕹 🕯	Case sensitiv	/e			
Material cod	e Thickness	Part Gap	Left Gap	Right Gap	Top Gap	Bottom Gap	Common cut	
STEEL	5.00 mm	15.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	6.00 mm	15.0 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.50 mm	
STEEL	8.00 mm	15.0 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	10.00 mm	20.0 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	12.00 mm	20.0. mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	15.00 mm	20.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	20.00 mm	20.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.10 mm	
STEEL	25.00 mm	30.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	30.00 mm	35.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	35.00 mm	35.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	40.00 mm	40.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	45.00 mm	40.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	50.00 mm	40.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	55.00 mm	40.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	60.00 mm	40.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	80.00 mm	40.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	
STEEL	100.00 mm	40.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	4.00 mm	

If we want to change this value for the current nesting only, press the Standard Gaps button, you can edit the following grid:

Workstation 🔍	Thickness	Material code	Part Gap		
GEMINI	15.00 mm	STEEL	20.00 mm		
GENIN	10.00 1111	UTEL .	20.00 mm		
Workstation 🔍	Thickness	Material code	Part Gro		

Note that this change will affect all the parts (STEEL / 15mm) of the nesting, and has to be done **before** nesting the parts on a plate



Preview Workstations Wester PathFinder DocViewer Offcuts Offcuts Offcuts Gap

Pressing the Reports option will open the reports module.

() .		Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Reports	
	ta Fabrication Job data Configuration Utilities	Plate nesting Reports		
PDF Excel Vord Print Export Export				
New Vave XAbort Delete	rint Hext Input			8
Edición 🕂 🐼 Nesting				4 ⊅ ×
⊗ ⊗	1 🖶 ► ► 🗲			
Name Language Main Report				
Bars English				<u>^</u>
Stock English	Fabrication Job	Machine		
Summary Linear English	SELECT21	GEMINI Plate nesting		
		14		E
	INFORMATIONS TOLES	ł		
		ickness Material Quantity Used Stor Grade quantity loca	rage Warehouse Casting Comment 1 Comment 2	
	11 12,000.00 2,500.00	10.00 S235JRG2 10 2		

Automatic Plate Nesting



Automatic plate nesting: lets the software work in automatic mode



Pressing the Automatic icon, will open the automatic nesting options screen. This tool will nest your components into your available stock \ purchasable lengths, with powerful algorithms prioritising either minimising scrap, remnants, or number of plates used.

To use the automatic nester, simply press setup.



and it will nest based on the option that you have

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

You will see this window during the software time calculation:

Auto plate nesting (1%)
GEMINI - 10.00 - STEEL - S235JRG2 [0 / 1] (1%)
Abort

After this process you need to tell the software the cutting mode (plasma or oxy)

ppcBasic		23
CUTTING 1 Oxycutting 2 Plasma ?		
1		
	ОК	

This information will need to be enter for each plate the software is creating.

You can now view the results of the nesting. You will still need to validate the result and use Docviewer to print the nester report.

New Save	Abort De	import	Next Input	Quit	•		
Plate nesting		0					
Component 😂 St. k	🔗 Optimize Cutting						٩
	Bar N°	Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Workstation	Quantity	Length
	⊞ 1	PLT10	S235JRG2		GEMINI	1	12000.00
🥪 🌜	± 2	PLT10	S235JRG2		GEMINI	1	12000.00

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Automatic plate Nesting Options

General

General Deliverabl	e dimensions Profile			<u>ବ</u> ×
		Options	 	
Time	Second			
				Dk XAbort
			•	V 0

On the general tab is possible to set the parameter maximum time spend by step (Nester and Pathfinder).

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Deliverable dimensions

Plate N	esting Parameter	rs					8 X
General	Deliverable din	nensions Profile				R	Ø Ø
			Le	ngth / Width		V	9 9 9
		6000.00 / 1500.00	6000.00 / 2500.00	6000.00 / 3000.00	12000.00 / 1500.00	12000.00 / 2500.00	12000.(
,	• 10.00	•				\bullet	
Thickness							
Thio							
4							×
						V Ok	Ab
						- UK	

On the deliverable dimensions tab, you can select or deselect the commercial lengths you want to use for

this particular nesting by double clicking on the black icon

If we already added some stock or offcuts this will be used in priority.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Profile

🛐 Plate Nesting Parameters	8 <mark>×</mark>
General Deliverable dimensions Profile	
	۵ 🗞 🌾
Profile A	
► PLT10	
	V Ck X Abort

In case of multi-thickness nesting, we may choose the thickness(es) we want the software to nest.

Thickness can be selected or deselected by double clicking on the black icon



Pressing the

or other formats.



Import: is used for updating PLM stock using your own stock lists



icon will open the stock import menu. This tool allows to import stock lists in excel

If different imports are configured, we may click the arrow and select the import you want to use:

	W	-		B	9		5	•		*					
Preview	Workstations	Nester •	PathFinder	DocViewer	Offcuts import	Reports	Automatic	Import •	Export	Filter •					
		<u> </u>			I.	4 🔒			MPORT B	XCEL					
Nev Nev	v 🗸 Save	Abo	rt 🗖 🗖	Delete	Print (Next	Input 🔘		MPORT (THER S	тоск				

After this process you will see the available items on the default configured path.

Import [IMPORT EXCEL]			
C:\Users\Desktop\			
≫ ⊗ ₫ C			
Name	Creation Date	Modification Date	Size
Copie de trad - esp xlsx	05/03/2014 09:42:09 08/06/2014 19:44:45	08/06/2014 19:57:27 08/06/2014 19:44:45	271 Ko 165 octets
			port 🔮 Option

Once the files are found, select the files you want to import by double clicking on or by using the next



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

available stock will be automatically add to the stock nesting tab:

8 Com	ponent	Stock	Ø Optimize Cutti	ng					
1									
+ 🏭	-[6	🗅 🦊 👔 🗖 Case se	ensitive				
			Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Length	Width	Quantity	Used quantity
•		ø	PLT10	S235JRG2		12000.00	2500.00	10	2
		1	PLT10	S235JRG2		1500.00	1000.00	1	0
		1	PLT10	S235JRG2		2000.00	2000.00	1	0

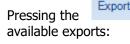
Export

3	Ŧ						Tools	Steel Projects PLM - Plate nesting
	Project Data	Project Manager Data N	esting data Fabri	ation Job data (Configuration	Utilities	Plate nesting	
Preview	Workstations	Nester PathFinder DocVi	iewer Offcuts Re	ports Automatic	Import Export	Filter		

Export: in order to export CNC files to the machine, one of the options is to press the export icon when the work is ready.

 ${}^{(1)}$ This Icon is hidden when a production manager licence is active ${}^{(2)}$





icon will open the export menu. After this a new window will appear with the

रे 🕺 🖉	
Export	Directory
WINCN	C:\WinCN6\
WINNEST	C:\WINNEST\
GEMINI	C:\SP\EXPORT\GEMINI\
	Ok XAbort Options S Refresh

Ok Choose the one(s) you want to use by double clicking on 🥌 or 🛑 icon and press to export.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Production Time Input



Remaining Parts



Remaining parts

When selected, the component list only displays the parts to be nested, not the ones already in plates.

Filter



To define a filter, click on the arrow \blacksquare and fill the needed fields :

Component Start by V	onent	Start by	• V	+
----------------------	-------	----------	-----	---

In this example, we want to display the components, whose names start by "V"

If you press **1**, you can add another filter.

Then, to apply the filter, press in the centre of the filter button.

**		P	👌 👕 🗖 Case sen:	sitive						
	Project	Component	Workstation	Profile	Material Grade	Material code	Treatment	Quantity	Length	Width
-	BAT01	VP1	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEEL		8	260.84	90.00
	BAT01	PL50	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEEL		18	205.09	128.00
	BAT01	PL23	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE'		4	375.60	342.38
	BAT01	PL21	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE		3	345.60	200.00
	BAT01	PL24	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE Filt		4	380.00	375.60
	BAT01	PL22	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEE		1	345.60	200.00
	BAT01	PL59	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEEL		4	400.00	120.0
	BAT01	PL58	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEEL		4	190.00	120.00
	BAT01	PL49	GEMINI	PLATE15	\$235JRG2	STEEL		4	220.00	120.00
	BAT01	PL48	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEEL		4	560.00	180.00
2300206300	and the second	Optimize Cutting								<
		P	sse sen:	sitive						
	Project	Component	Workstation	Profile	Material Grade	Material code	Treatment	Quantity	Length	Width
-	BAT01	VP1	GEMINI	PLATE15	S235JRG2	STEEL		8	260.84	90.00



Tips & Tricks

Resource Editor



In order to modify some machine parameters before nesting, it is also possible to access the resource editor from the plate module.



Pressing the Workstations icon will open the workstations menu where we can find the machine parameters:

3 ·	Tools Steel Projects PLM - Plate nesting
Project Data Project Manager Data Nesting data Fabrication Job data Configuration Utilities	Fabrication Job Plate nesting
Preview Workstations	Σ
	at 😃 Quit 📡 Tools -
New Save Workstations	
Plate nesting 14 & Component & Stock @ O	
Workstation	
ID ▲ Workstate Profile I SAWDR	
PLT1 2 GEMINI	
2 PLT1 3 TIPOD 5 COPEDRILL	
6 ASSEMBLY	
7 SHIPPING	
8 SHOTBLAST	
9 SAWDRILL1	
	V Ok X Abort

On the machine parameters window, it is possible to access Resource Editor and comparison in order to modify and update many nesting parameters:

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

÷			Tools		Steel Projects PLM - Plate nesting	
	a Nesting data Fabrication Job data	Configuration Utilities	Fabrication Job Plat	te nesting		
W Workstatio	n 💽 🖌 🗖		_			~
Preview Workstations Nes						X
New 9	Save Abort Delete	Print 🖊 Next Inpu	t 😃 Quit 🔀	ools -		8
New Vave Worksta	demini GEMINI			Import parameters		
Plate nesting 14 General T	Fooling Parameters Cut parameters Hole p	parameters Deliverable dim	ensions 92	Resource Editor		
Component Stock SO		X		E	2/	
Name	GEMINI			Comparison •	Tools 4	
Descr	ription				Technological parameters 5	
Profil PLT1I Type	Plate	Sub-C	ontractor	L.		
	Drawing 🔲					
B PLT1						
Preview						

Import parameters - Import machine parameters file

4

5

Resource Editor - Access de machine and nesting parameters manager

Comparison - Access a updater menu in order to compare or import or update the resource editor data into SP.PLM

Tools - Access the updater menu which compares the available tools in Resource Editor and SP.PLM

Technological parameters - Access the updater menu which compares the available thickness and gaps in Resource Editor and SP.PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Resource Editor Window

🔀 Actcut Resource Editor							X
File Edit Tools Help							
😸 🛷 📭 🛅							
GEMINI (Combined)							
🖃 Common parameters	Machinin	g list					
🔤 😭 Materials	Name			ub-machining			Default t
	Cut		2		Blue	✓	Cut
🖻 Machines	Mark		1		Dark green		mark
🖻 - GEMINI	Hole		3		Orange		Null
🔤 📷 Machining / Tools	HoleFich	e	3		Blue	✓	Null
Morking area	Prot		4	1	Grey	✓	Cut
🝙 Miscellaneous parameters	Pocket		5	1	Green	✓	Null
🔚 Workshop document	ToolCut		7	1	Purple	✓	Null
Sequence Starting point Hidge Multi-torches Chamfer Common cut Collision Very vacuation Cutting line Skeleton Very Technological parameters Post processor Turret / Tools Turrets Very Tubes and Bars							
	•		11				+
				21/08/201	4 11:55	Num	

Click Resource Editor to access more information

Tools window

When accessing the tools window it is possible to compare to tools on SP.PLM Editor



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Tools							
New Save	Abort Dele	te Print H Next Ir	nput Ů Quit				(
📴 📴 📴 pand Collapse Differenc	e Add						
	1 Steel Projec	ts PLM			2 Actcut	3.7	
	Diameter	Tool code			Diameter	Tool code	
Gemini Ge	10.00 22.00 32.00 6.80	35 35 35 33		B- W GEMINI Countersink B- K B-	10.00 22.00 32.00 6.80	35 35 35 33	
**************************************	10.50 12.00	33 33			8.00 8.50 10.00 10.50 12.00	33 33 33 33 33 33 33	
	16.00	33		₽ X ₽ X	14.00 16.00	33 33	+

The tools that software has found on Resource Editor and are not present into SP.PLM are represented with green color.

By clicking the

V Ok



Add icon you can automatically add this tools into SP.PLM. Then you have to press

to validate before closing the window.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Technological parameters window

Same rules than tool comparison.

SP.PLM and Resource Editor

r				
	Technolog	nical para	motors	

New Sa	ve Abor	t Lele	te Prin	Next I	nput UQuit	t						
		Update										
		Steel Projec	ts PLM						2 Actcut	3.7		
	Thickness	Part Gap	Left Gap	Right Gap	Top Gap			Thickness	Part Gap	Left Gap	Right Gap	Top Gap
- W GEMINI							- W GEMINI					
- STEEL							🗄 🔜 STEEL					
D C	5.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		⊕ - <u>€</u>	5.00	15.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
⊡ <u></u>	6.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		😐 😥	6.00	15.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
te 😥	8.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		<u>⊨</u> <u>_</u>	8.00	15.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
± 🗟	10.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		÷- <u>2</u>	10.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🕀 🔂	12.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		🛓 - 🚘	12.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
÷ 😥	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		B	15.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
ter 😥	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		÷ 🗟	20.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
÷ 🗟	25.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		÷ 🗟	25.00	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
😐 🔂	30.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		🖕 🔛	30.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
± 🔛	35.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		÷- 🔛	35.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🖬 🔂	40.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		🖨 🔛	40.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🖿 🔛	45.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		÷- 🚘	45.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🖽 – 🔂	50.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		🕀 🚘	50.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🖿 🚘	55.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		i 🔂	55.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🕀 🔂	60.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		🖨 🔂	60.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
± 🔂	80.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		🕀 😥	80.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
🕀 🔛	100.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		÷ 🗟	100.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
							±- <u>Ω</u>	110.00	30.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

The thickness which values are different are represented in red color.

By clicking the Update icon you can automatically update this values into SP.PLM. Then you have to press

to validate before closing the window.

c

+

The thickness that software has found on Resource Editor and are not present into SP.PLM are represented with green color.



Ok

Add icon you can automatically add this tools into SP.PLM. Then you have to press

to validate before closing the window.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Module - Production Manager



The main module to manage your production

Production Manager allows to send pieces to workstations and to follow the production work-flow. You have the same features as <u>Module - Project Manager</u> with additional functionality to manage and follow the production.

With this module 3 new sections will be activated.

- Send to Production
- Production Manager
- Fabrication Job

The main difference with the project manager is that the production status displayed for each element (Project/Drawing/Assembly/Component).

When you move the mouse over the production's progress bar, a grid with detailed informations appears.

Contract 15192	Delete Print Next In		Drawing			Assembly Mar		Pr-	mponent		٩
Contract 15192	Project DEWO	1	Drawing		U	Assembly Mar	ĸ	L CO	mponent		11
Project	🔎 😽 👕 Case sensitive	29 -									
Project	Production Description		Object		nager C	ustomer	Typology Final	Date of the	Nb Revision	Last Revision	Statu
DEMO									1	1	Norma
	13								-		
	DEMO	IN PROGRESS	SHOT BLASTING	TOOLING	INSPECTION	ASSEMBLY	WELDING CHECKING	SHIPPING			
		Contraction Contraction	0.00.01	89.78 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %			
	Quantity (372)	102.69 %	0.00 %	03.70 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.0010				

When an element has a feedback level completed, the colour of the progress bar changes according to what has been set-up in the <u>feedback parameters</u>.

Co	ntra	ct	15192				Project DEM	0		Drawing		¢	Assembly Mar	k	Con	nponent T2	
4				Component 🔍			Quantity	Production	Profile		🔺 Length	Width	Material Grade	Final Painting	Treatment	Group	Descriptio
	~	٢	ø	L13	¢	1	1		TUBC100	*3	2164.00		S235JR			TUBE	
	~	٢	1	L14	4	1	4		TUBC100	-3	4025.00		S235JR			TUBE	
	V	٢	1	L15	4	1	1		TUDO400	*0	007.00		000510			UBE	
	~	٢	1	73	¢	*	1		L14	IN PROGRESS	SHOT BLASTING	TOOLING	INSPECTION	WELDING CHECKING	SHIPPING	UBE	
	V	٢	1	76	4	1	2		Quantity (4)	100.00 %	0.00 %	50.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	UBE	
	V	٠	1	Т9	4	*	2							L	1	UBE	
	V	1	1ºs	74	1	1	1		TUBC140	-3	816.80		S235JR			TUBE	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Control



Module to control the production feedback and the consolidation status



Feedback Gathering



Forces the feedback service to collect the data from the machines and to consolidate it, if possible.

 $\Delta\!\!\!\Delta$ This operation only works when done on the SQL server $\Delta\!\!\!\!\Delta$

Connections



After a manual consolidation, the links between the feedback and the existing data are stored here.

Raw Data



Here, you can find all the feedback data, in their original format.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Fabrication Manual Input



Allows to manually type the production time, without feedback module.

Export



Exports the feedback data to a custom ERP software.

Reports



Prints a selection of reports.

Refresh



Refreshes the displayed data.

ightarrowThis action doesn't force a feedback data gathering

Focus

Part Checking

Check if your parts can be produced

SPPLM has the ability to check the feasibility of the parts in the Project Manager in order to assess if the parts can be done on your machines

Configuration

To use this option, you first need to activate it in the <u>Company Configuration</u> - Project Manager tab

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General STEEL PROJECTS	
Revision Management	X
Material Grade Upgrade	
Profiles Upgrade	
Project customer management	
✓ Part checking	
Export unchecked part	
Edge Gap	0.50
Hole Gap	0.10
Bending checking	
Leadcut checking	
△ Hole checking	
Hole checking on tubes	
Scribing checking	
Marking checking	
Tooling checking	
Coping checking	
MINOSSE directory	
Cuts checking	
Warning if part is in drawing in production	
Priority mode	Not any
Sites and departments management	
Workstation multi export	
▲ EN 1090 standard management	
Default execution class	EXC2

From this menu you can activate the different types of checks the software will perform:

- **Export Unchecked Part** If this option is not switched on, parts cannot be exported if they have not been checked, or if they have failed the check. With it on, it is just used as a visual indicator.
- Edge Gap Min distance a hole can be to the edge of a part, this you will get a drilling error
- Hole Gap Min distance to another hole. Anything less than this you will get a drilling error
- Bending cheking -
- Leadcut checking If there are any leadcuts (unrecognised coping macros) in the part you will get a warning
- Hole Checking- Warning if there are holes outside the part or too close to an edge or other hole
- Scribing Checking Warning if there is any bad scribing lines on the part

Marking Checking - Warning if there is a mark off the part or too close to an edge

• **Toolings checking** - The check looks at the tool tables you have set up for your available machines, and warns you if there is a tooling that you do not have a tool set up for

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

- **Coping Checking** Works in conjunction with Ficep cope checking software and gives you a warning if there are any coping macros that can not be done on your machine In order to use this option you need to copy the folder d:\Minosse or d:\Pegaso from the machine itself to a local ot accessible network location. You then need to set this path here.
- EN1090 cheking -

•

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

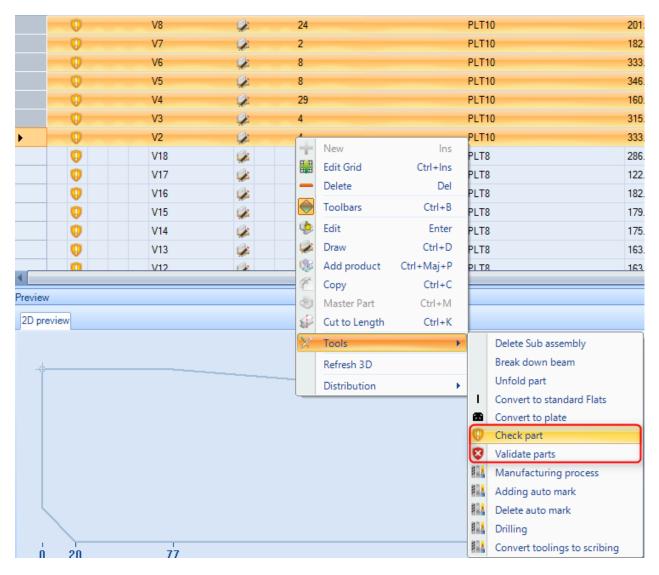
Functionality

With this option enabled you will notice a shield icon next to all of your Projects, drawings, assemblies and components. If you put the mouse over the icon it tells you the state of the checking

	Contra	act		Project	BATOI	Prawing			🕑 Assembly Mar	k
+	- 8	Pr	oject	🔎 🤞 👔 🗖 Case	sensitive 💇 👻					
			Project 🔍 🔺	Project customer	Description	Object	Manager	Customer	Typology	Final Date of the
•	0		BAT01	BAT01	BUILDING SP					
			BAT1	B6	Upper Platform	ENTER CLIENT		SES E		
	0		BAT2		BUILDING SP					
	0		BAT3		BUILDING SP					
	0		CHANGENAM	BAT01	BUILDING SP					
	0		CONTRACT & PHASES	TEST1						
	0		MANUAL PRJ		Add what you need					
	0	State	: Not checked	SO6392241		REVIEW		SITE ENGINEER		05/09/2013
	-	-	TEMPLATE2	F1805-CORE						

The default status for all items is Not Checked.

You can check parts from a Project to a Component level by selecting items (using Ctrl or Shift to multi select) and going to the Right Click Menu. In there there is an option for Tools - Check Part



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Once the parts have been checked the shield icon will change to either Valid vor Not Valid epending on whether the part can be done on your machines

	V7	<i>i</i>	2	PLT10
	V6	<i>i</i>	8	PLT10
 Image: A set of the set of the	V5	<i>i</i>	8	PLT10
 Image: A set of the set of the	V4	<i>i</i>	29	PLT10
 Image: A set of the set of the	V3	<i>i</i>	4	PLT10
 Image: A set of the set of the	V2	<i>i</i>	4	PLT10
 Image: A set of the set of the	V18	<i>i</i>	5	PLT8
 Image: A set of the set of the	V17	<i>i</i>	2	PLT8
0	V16	<i>i</i>	2	PLT8
8	V15	A	6	PLT8
0	V14	<i>i</i>	3	PLT8

To check what the problem is with the un-valid parts, double click on the component to go into its Options page and press the ERROR tab

74		Componer	nt: / BAT01 / 1 /	/	_ 🗆
New Save	e 🗙 Abort 🛄 Delete 📄	Print Hext Inp	ut 😃 Quit		
Project BA	то1	Compon	Nent V15		
Component Quantity	V15 6 +	Att	formation (Toolings (Previe tached documents rror	w Subassembly Profile Drilling Version Error	
Profile	PLT8	<u>+</u> Q	Drilling	Validate error	
Unit	Metric (mm)				
Length	179.59 mm				
Width	85.23 mm				
Group	PLATES	-			
Description	VOILE	•			
Material Grade	S235JRG2			A A	
Treatment		+	rror : Drilling		
Painting			Type : Tooling located out o Side : Web	f profile face	
Execution class	EXC2		Diameter : 50.00 mm Coordinates : 50;135.23;4		

The errors will be shown in the list. If you click on the error in the list, you can see the error details.

If you have checked the part and the issue is not a problem, press "Validate Error" on this screen. The part will then be recorded as Validated by the User"

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Sav	Pe Abort Delete		extin							
Project B	AT01	С	ompo	nent V15	C					
Component	V15			nformation Toolings Preview Su ttached documents	ub assembly (Pr	ofile Drilling Vers	ion Error			
Quantity	6 🛨		E	Error Valie	dation	lation				
Profile	PLT8	+	5	S Drilling Valio	date error					
Unit Metric (mm) Imperial)Imperial		Information Toolings Preview	w Sub assem	y Profile Drilling	Version Error			
Length	179.59 mm		Attached documents							
Width	85.23 mm			Error Validation						
Group	PLATES	<u> </u>		V Drilling	Validated on 06	08/2014 17:39:27 E	By USER NA			
Description	VOILE	•		[~	V4	<i>i</i>	29		
					 Image: A second s	V3	<i>i</i>	4		
Material Grade	S235JRG2	+ 🔍			 Image: A second s	V2	<i></i>	4		
Treatment		+ 🔍	E	Error : Drilling		V18	\$	5		
				Type : Tooling located out of pro Side : Web	×_	V17	<i>i</i>	2		
Painting						V16	1	2		

It is also possible to validate parts with errors from the right click tools menu

0	PL61	A	4			PLT	20		315.60
0	PL60	A	8			PLT	20		420.80
0	PL6	S	11	11		DL T		Delete Sub assembly	
0	PL59	<i>i</i>	4	+	New	Ins		Break down beam	
0	PI 58		4		Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins		Unfold part	
					Delete	Del	Т	Convert to standard Fla	ats
v				\bigcirc	Toolbars	Ctrl+B	a	Convert to plate	
eview				¢	Edit	Enter	0	Check part	
				ø	Draw	Ctrl+D	8	Validate parts	
	Ĭ			\$	Add product	Ctrl+Maj+P	#RA	Manufacturing process	s
				E	Сору	Ctrl+C	884	Adding auto mark	
				۲	Master Part	Ctrl+M	884	Delete auto mark	
				P	Cut to Length	Ctrl+K	884	Drilling	
				7	Tools	÷.	#RA	Convert toolings to scr	ribing
					Refresh 3D				
					Distribution	•			

Document Manager

Add documents directly attached on contract, drawing , assembly and parts

The document management in SPPLM gives you the ability to attach one or more electronic documents to your Projects, drawings, assemblies, components and customers

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Attached documents are stored on the server database.

Steel-Projects PLM functionality applies a version to these documents and can preserve a history of changes.

Parameters

You need to enabling the document management in the general configuration settings

In the tab-Steel Projects PLM, select the tab "Settings" icon and then "Configuration". Check the box to enable document management in the general settings section.

General	STEEL PROJECTS	
⊿ Gener	al	
Cor	ntract management	
Mai	n Language	English
Dat	aBase path	U:\SPPLM\Base\Doc
Exa	act Weight for Gussets	
Sur	face	Painted 💌
Unit	t	Metric
Def	ault unit	
Pre	cision	Not any
Bac	kup Directory	C:\SP\Backup\
Doc	cument management	
Sub	Bar Project Name	@_[]_@?PLM@_[

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Functionality

Once the document management is enabled, an additional tab will appear in the relevant options page.

<u></u>	Project : / 🗕 🗖	×
New Vave Xabort Delete	Print 📛 Next Input 😃 Quit	8
Project BAT1		
General Default value Information Summary Tooling	Addresses Attached documents	
[r0] 10153237 10153237.nc 3.33 Ko 903 Ko	ing xlsx	×
03/06/2014 12:01:39 01/08/20	14 15:32:07	
		ions
		Operations

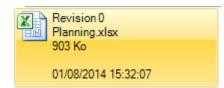
Default view

This view displays only the attached documents and their revisions:

Project : /	_ 🗆 ×
New Vave Abort Delete Print Have Next Input	8
Project BAT1	
General Default value Information Summary Toolings Addresses Attached documents	
[r0] 10153237 10153237.nc 3.33 Ko Planning xlsx 903 Ko	<u>«</u>
03/06/2014 12:01:39 01/08/2014 15:32:07	
	Operations
	Ope

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

The information displayed is:



[review] Document Name (identical to the file name here) File name for the revision of the document The file size on the disk (same units and rounded to Windows) Author of file revision

Date and time of file modification.

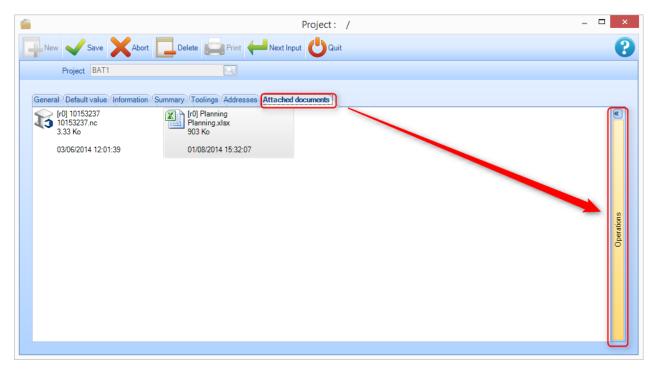
No change is possible in this view. Double-clicking the icon launches the preview using the default Windows program (which means that if there is no program associated with the file type, Windows will ask which application to use).

The transition to full is done by clicking on the vertical bar "Operations" on the right

Expanded View

To open the expanded menu press the expansion arrow on the right side

Once in full view, you can perform various operations on the documents and revisions.



The icon representing the document comes from the operating system when loading the file. It can be generic (as above) or represent a preview if it exists and is supported by Windows.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Image: Save Save Abort Image: Delete Print Image: New Coll Image: Delete Image: Dele	<u><u></u></u>	Project : /				– 🗆 🗙
General Default value Information Summary Toolings Addresses Attached documents 10153237 (1) Revision 0 10153237.nc 3.33 Ko 0306/2014 12:01:39 Planning (2) Planning value Planning value 01/08/2014 15:32:07	New Save Abort Delete Print Har Next Input	Cuit				2
 10153237 (1)	Project BAT1					
Intervision 0 Document 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Planning (2) Revision 0 Planning xlax 903 Ko 01/08/2014 15:32:07 File New Rev. 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Atthor 03/06/2014 12:01:39	General Default value Information Summary Toolings Addresses Attached do	cuments				
10153237.nc 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Name 1 Planning (2) Delete New from file New Doc. Planning .xlsx 903 Ko File New Rev. 01/08/2014 15:32:07 10153237.nc 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Author Preview	▲ 10153237 (1)			Оре	erations	»
3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Image: Planning (2) Image: Planning xlsx sold with the sold withe sold withe sold with the sold with the sold with th			Document			
10153237 Rename 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Delete New from file New Doc. Planning (2) Revision 0 Revision 0 Revision 0 Planning xlax 903 Ko 01/08/2014 15:32:07 File New Rev. 01/08/2014 15:32:07 01/53237/nc 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Author Preview Load Delete	1015323/.nc		Name			1
Planning (2) Revision 0 Planning xlsx 903 Ko 01/08/2014 15:32:07 Introduct of the second determined determined of the second determined of the sec			10153237			Rename
Planning (2) Revision 0 Planning xlsx 903 Ko 01/08/2014 15:32:07 File New Rev. 10153237.nc 3.33 Ko 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Author Preview - Load Delete	03/06/2014 12:01:39		Datata		New Gran Ele	
Planning xlsx File New Rev. 01/08/2014 15:32:07 10153237.nc 10153237.nc 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Author Preview	Planning (2)		Delete		New from file	New Doc.
903 Ko 01/08/2014 15:32:07 01/08/2014 15:32:07 Author Preview Load Delete			Revision 0			
01/08/2014 15:32:07 01/08/2014 15:32:07 10153237.nc 3.33 Ko 03/06/2014 12:01:39 Author Preview Load Delete				File		New Rev.
Author Preview Load Delete						
Author Author Load Delete	01/08/2014 15:32:07			10153237.nd	:	
Author Preview Load Delete			43	3.33 Ko		
Preview Load Delete				03/06/2014	12:01:39	
Preview Load Delete			Authors			
			Author			
04/08/2014 17:45:43 04/08/2014 17:45:43				Preview	- Load	Delete
04/06/2014 17:43:43 04/06/2014 17:43:43			0.4/00/2	014 17.45.42	04/09/201	4.17.45.42
			04/06/2	014-17.40.43	04/06/2014	4 17.40.40
		•				

Management rules

- You can always create a new document.
- You can always rename a document.
- You can not delete a document if it does not exist in revision 0.
- The same file can be associated with several documents / revision.
- Creating a new revision, it duplicates the previous revision is locked.
- You can not change the current revision of a document.
- You can not delete the last revision of a document
- The author is optional

- Revision dates (creation and modification) and the modification date of file can not be edited manually

Document Management

	Operations	*
Document		
Name		2
Planning		Rename
Delete	New from file	New Doc.



New Doc

Create a document. May enter a document name and click "Nv.doc. ". If no name has been entered, the document created without a name. It may be renamed later.

New from file

Click "Nv. from ... ". Dialogue open file appears. You can select multiple files. Many documents as selected file will be created. The name of each new document without the corresponding file extension.

Rename

Select any revision of the document in the list on the left. Enter a new name. Click "Rename". All revisions are known, the files are not affected.

Delete

Select document revision 0 to remove (delete prohibited if more than one revision). Click on "Remove".

Revision Management

Revision 0	<u> </u>
	File New Rev.
\bigcirc	10153237.nc
13	3.33 Ko
	03/06/2014 12:01:39
Author	
	Preview
04/08/2	2014 17:45:43 04/08/2014 17:45:43



New Rev

Select any revision of a document. Click "New. Rev. ". The latest revision of the document is duplicated and locked.

File

File information and author assignment.

Load

Update an existent revision of a document. Click on "Load". A file selection dialog appears. Select the file. The size of the latter and its modification are extracted automatically. Modification date of the revision is updated.

Preview

Viewing a file

Rename

Select any revision of the document in the list on the left. Enter a new name. Click "Rename". All revisions are known, the files are not affected.

Delete

Select the latest revision of a document (only the latter can be deleted). Click on "Delete"

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Revision Management

Manage the revisions and compare

The Revision management tool can be used to keep track of different revisions.

Any changes to the facts of the Project, drawing, assemblies, component and sub-assemblies are stored in the system

Enable revision management:

The Revision management parameter needs to be activated in the Company Configuration.

Genera	al STEEL PROJECTS	
⊿ P	roject manager	
	Default treatment	
	Material Grade By Default	
	Default painting	
⊳	Status Management	
	Job management	
	Product Management	
⊳	Sub assembly management	
	Drawing quantity	
0	Revision Management	
	Material Grade Upgrade	
	Profiles Upgrade	
	Project customer management	
⊳	Part checking	
	Warning if part is in drawing in production	
	Priority mode	Not any
	Sites and departments management	
	Workstation multi export	
⊳	EN 1090 standard management	

Create a Revision

There are two ways to create a revision:

- Through the Project Manager.
- Through an import.



Create Revision In the Project Manager

It is possible to create a revision on an individual Project . Right click on the Project in question and select Create a revision in the right click context menu.

If a revision is possible, a create a new revision window opens.

Cont	ract				1	Project	BAT1			
+=	- Pi	roject			P 🐇	👕 🗆 Case	sensitive 🚰 🔹			
		Project			🔍 🔺 Proje	ct customer	Description			
		BAT01			BATO	1	BUILDING SP			
•		BAT1			R6	1	Upper Platform			
•		BAT2		New	Ins		BUILDING SP			
		BAT3	H H	Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins		BUILDING SP			
0		CHANGEN	_	Delete	Del		BUILDING SP			
(CONTRAC		Toolbars	Ctrl+B					
0		MANUAL F	٩	Edit	Enter		Add what you need			
() 🐔	TEMPLAT	E	Сору	Ctrl+C	2241				
	1	TEMPLAT	C	Create Rev	ision	CORE		V	ersion	
			0	Check part	1					
			\geq	Tools	+		New 🗸 Save 🗙	Abort Delete Print	Next Input OQuit	
				Refresh 3D)		Project BAT1	<u>S</u>	Version 1	
			_			~				
							Revision Date	07/08/2014		
							Description	New revision		

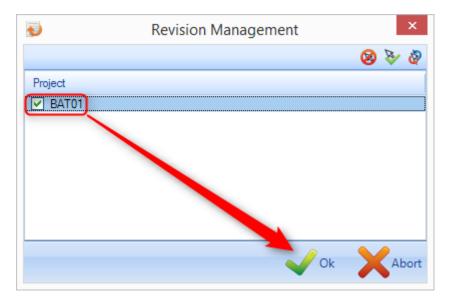
A revision is then created. All changes to the details of the Project will now be performed on the current revision.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Create Revision From an Import

When parts are imported any differences between the new version and the current version are compared The import will ask you if wants to modify the data by making a revision or not.

If yes you need to fill the check-box and [OK]



Project Review, Drawing, Assembly, Component

Revisions of Projects

+ ==	-[Project 🖉 🌢 👕 🖸 Case sensitive 🕈 *									
		Project 🔍 🔺	Project customer	Description	Object	Manager	Customer	Typology	Final Date of the	Nb Revision	Last Revision
	0	BAT01	BAT01	BUILDING SP						2	0
		BAT1	B6	Upper Platform	ENTER CLIENT		SES E			1	0
	0	BAT2		BUILDING SP						0	0
	0	BAT3		BUILDING SP						0	0
	0	CHANGENAM	BAT01	BUILDING SP						0	0
	0	CONTRACT & PHASES	TEST1							0	0
	0	MANUAL PRJ		Add what you need						0	0
	0	💋 TEMPLATE1	SO6392241		REVIEW		SITE ENGINEER		05/09/2013	0	0

On this screen, two concepts relate to revisions.

Revision No. column indicates the current revision of this case. In the example above, the selected case is currently under revision 1.

Last revision column indicates the last revision that changed the database of the Project

Revisions of Drawings

Project BAT1			Drawing 1		Assembly Mark			10 Component	
Drawer	Treatment	Material Grade	Final Painting	Status	Execution class	Comment 1	Comment 2	Comment 3	Last Revision
RF				To Produce	EXC2				0

On this screen, the column last revision indicates which revision data on this drawing are active.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Revisions of assemblies

Modification of an assembly may involve two actions:

Changing the amount of an assembly in a project, addition of an assembly to a project

The modification of data assembly as such (description, master part)

On this screen, the last revision column indicates which revision assembly is active.

Drawing 1		ė	Assembly Mark		1	Component
Final Painting	Status	Execution class	Comment 1	Comment 2	Comment 3	Last Revision
	To Produce	EXC2				0

Revisions of Components

Modification of a part can be of 4 types:

- Changing the quantity of the part in an assembly, the addition of a component to an assembly
- Modification of part data (grade, profile, length, width)
- Changing the machining of the component
- The composition of the pre-assembly part.

ſ	Project BAT01			2	Drawing 3	ر الم	Assembly Mark	
ρ	\$	👕 🗖 Case ser	isitive					
		Quantity	Final Painting	Treatment	Group	Description	Last Revision	
		2			PLATES	PRESCELLEMENT	1	
		4			PLATES	PRESCELLEMENT	1	
		18			PLATES	PRESCELLEMENT	1	
		56			FITTINGS	BECHE	2	
		4			PLATES	PRESCELLEMENT	2	

Display Of Revision History

View Project Revisions

It is possible to compare the different revisions of a Project from the Project Options Information Screen (Double click the Project from the main Projects list)

On Projects that have been revised, the there is a tab called "revision" which sows all the revision history

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Project : /	_ □
New 🗸 Save 🔀 Abort 📃 Delete 📄 Print 🕂 Next Input 😃 Quit	
Project BAT01	
Seneral (Default value (Information (Summary Toolings Version Addresses Attached documents	
Number Version Date Description]
1 05/08/2014 17:39:05	
► 2 07/08/2014 13:01:32	

This tab shows the dates of any revisions, as well as the description that has been entered.

It also allows you to compare two revisions by right-clicking on the line that you want to compare.

Then simply choose how you want to review the comparison.

	Number	Version Date	Description
	1	05/08/2014 17:39:05	
•	2	07/08/2014 13:01:32	Compare with Version 0
			Version 1

The comparison review screen appears:

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Expand Collapse Difference										
		Version	2				Version	0		
	Quantity	Profile	Length	Width	Material G	Quantity	Profile	Length	Width	Material G
BAT01 □	1 6 18 1 2 2 4 4	PLT8 PLT10 L60°6	179.59 350.00 80.00	85.23 140.00 0.00	S235JRG2 S235JRG2 S235JRG2	1 6	PLT8	179.59	85.23	S235JRG2

The colours used on the nodes:

- Green colour: the element was added compared to the initial revision (in the example above PART4 not exist in the assembly revision 0).
- The colour orange: the data has been changed between the two revisions (in the above example PART1 saw its length increased from 1500 to 1600 between revision 0 and revision 2)
- The colour red: data no longer exists (eg, a piece has been removed from Revision 0 and Revision 1).
- Yellow: the data concerned has not been changed, but one of its nodes has been attached (in the example above ASSEMBLY has not been changed, but the elements of its composition so).
- No colour: any changes to the element and its descendants.
- The window buttons:

Comparison of Components:

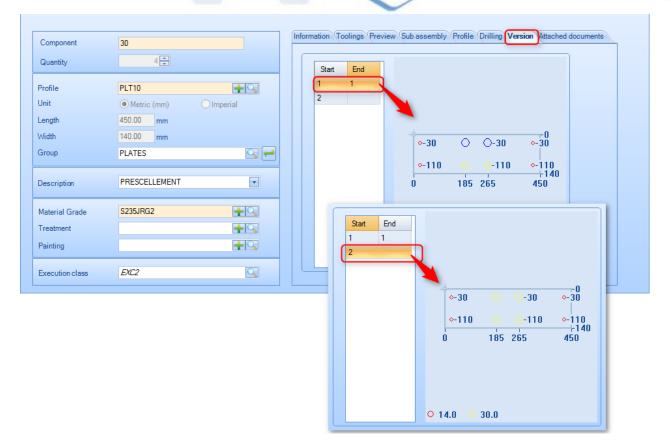
Navigate in the Tree hierarchy to the part you are looking for and it will view the part in both revisions of the project

View Component Revisions

It is also possible to view the history of changes to a particular component.

In the component Options screen, a component which had had revisions have a VERSION tab for viewing the design of different versions of the piece.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



The left grid shows the range of validity of the component (in the example above the component was amended in Revision 1 and Revision 2).

As in the comparison sheet revision, it is possible to display the version with a double click on the preview picture.

Data



From this menu you can set up most of the Data for your company



From this menu you can view or set-up your specific Material Grades. Some standard grades are created automatically or you can modify them as you wish

To add a new material grade to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N



You can then add a description and density (the standard density of steel is 7.85) and then either press SAVE to save and close or NEXT INPUT to add another Material Grade

Material Grade	A36	
Description		
Density	7.85	
Material type		-
Short code	-	

You can define a material type. this will help you to define and material code link.

Material Grade	A36				
Description					
Density	7.85				
Material type		Ŧ			
Short code		49	🔍 Material type		
			Material type	Create	
			ID Material type		
			2 MATERIAL TYPE 1		
			3 MATERIAL TYPE 2		
			All Visible	•	🗸 Ok 🗙 Abort

Depending on the Project manager options you will be able to define Equivalence between Material grades.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Gen	eral	STEEL PROJECTS		
⊿	Proje	ect manager		
	De	efault treatment		
	M	aterial Grade By Default		
	De	efault painting		
þ	St	atus Management		
	Jo	b management		
	Pr	oduct Management		
þ	Su	ib assembly manageme	nt	
	Di	awing quantity		
	Re	evision Management		
	M	aterial Grade Upgrade		
	Pr	ofiles Upgrade		
	Pr	oject customer manage	ment	
Þ	Pa	art checking		
	W	arning if part is in drawir	ng in production	
	Pr	iority mode		Not any
	Si	tes and departments ma	nagement	
	W	orkstation multi export		
þ	E	N 1090 standard manage	ement	



You can define Material Code for each Material Grade or according the Material type you define.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

eneral Equivalence Material Material code STEEL		
	2	

To view the list of material grades, either press f3 or double click in the search box

Material Grade		
Q		Material Grade – 🗆 🗙
Material Grade		
ID	Material Grade	
1	S235JR	
2	E24-2	
3	FEE350G	
4	S275JR	
6	BST550	
7	S355JR	
8	GROUT	
9	DUMMY	
10	HYBOX355	
26	AISI316	
27	AISI304	
28	Steel_Undefined	
32	FE510	▼
All Visible		V Ok X Abort

Then double click on any of the grades to modify its name, description, or density, or delete it from the database

	Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documen
New Save	Abort Delete Print Hard Next Input
Material Grade S275	3
eneral Equivalence	Material code
ieneral Equivalence	Material code
Material Grade	S275JR
Material Grade Description	S275JR EN10025/93

Material Type



From this menu you can view or setup a specific Material Type.

Used only for Plate Nesting Module this parameter will regroup a list of material grades to link with a specificity material code.

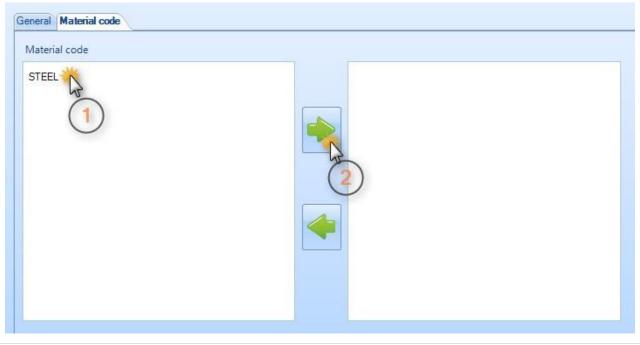
To add a new material type to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N



You can then add a description

	Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation
	Abort Delete Print Hext Input
Material type MATER	
Material type Description	MATERIAL TYPE 1

You can then affect a Material Code for this Material type.



Created with the Personal Edition of HelpNDoc: Free Web Help generator

Treatment



From this menu you can view or setup your different types of treatment. Treatments are extra processing that are not done on a CNC machine, for example Shot blasting or Galvanising. By using the treatments function in PLM you can create specific lists or custom workflows for automatic handling machines.

To add a new treatment to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

		Steel	Projects STEEL PROJE	6 PLM cts® User Do	ocumentation
New 🗸	Save Abort	Delete Print	Next Input	UQuit	
Treatment	GALV				

You can then add a description and then either press SAVE to save and close or NEXT INPUT to add another Treatment

Tooling - To associate the treatment with a tooling, you must do this here. This is required when you have an CNC machine that can do the treatment automatically, for example an automatic Shot blast line.

For more information on tooling <u>see here</u>

👖 New 🗸 Save 🗙 Abo	rt 📃 Delete 🤤 Print 🖊 Next Input 😃 Quit
Treatment SHOTBLAST	
General Tooling	
Tooling	
GALVANIZING	SHOTBLASTING

To view the list of treatments, either press f3 or double click in the search box. By default this list is blank

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

🔍 Treatment	-				23
Treatment					
ID 🗸	Treatment				
1	SHOTBLAST				
3	GALV				
4	LG10				
5	NONE				
🖸 All Visible		✓	Ok	×	Abort

Double Click on a tooling to view it and add a description if required.

Painting



From this menu you can view or setup your different types of painting. This can be used to for reporting, automatic paint requirements calculation, or for custom workflows for different painted or none painted items. You can also set up different rules more single flange unpainted bars.

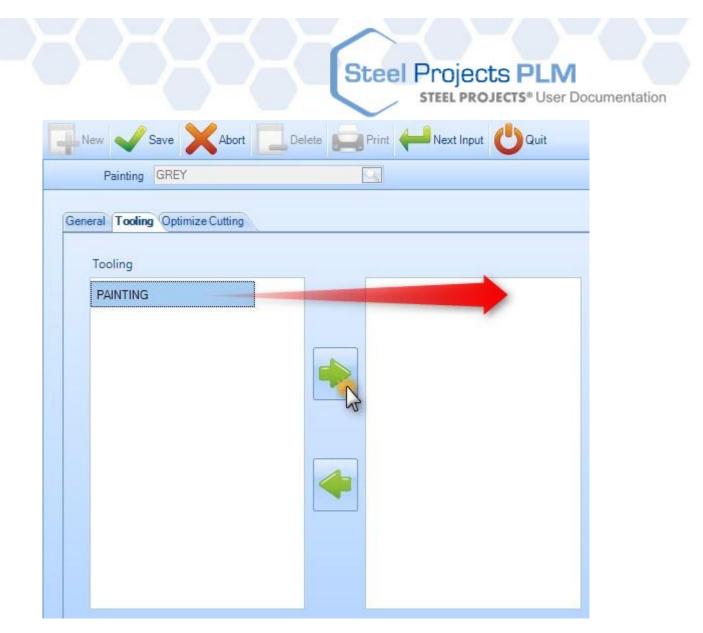
To add a new type of Painting to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

New Save	Abort Delete Print Hext Input
Painting GREY	

General - Specify the default thickness of this type of painting

Tooling - To associate the Painting with a tooling, you must do this here. This is required when you have an CNC machine that can do the Painting automatically, for example an automatic paint line.

For more information on tooling <u>see here</u>



Optimize Cutting - If you produce bars that are one flange unpainted, you can control this here by turning off the part rotations the section nesting module will use to optimise the nesting. this allows for the top flange of the part always being at the same place in the bar for all nested parts with this painting type

Unitary bundle		
	Symmetry	
×	Z Symmetry	
Y	V Symmetry	
XY	XY Symmetry	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

To view the list of treatments, either press f3 or double click in the search box. By default this list is blank

Final Painting I Painting RED PAINT GREY PAINT ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED GREY ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED RED NO PAINT NO PAINT	💫 Painting	3	. 0
1 RED PAINT 2 GREY PAINT 5 ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED GREY 6 ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED RED 7 SHOTBLAST ONLY	Final Paintir	ng	
2 GREY PAINT 5 ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED GREY 6 ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED RED 7 SHOTBLAST ONLY	ID	Final Painting	
5 ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED GREY 6 ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED RED 7 SHOTBLAST ONLY	1	RED PAINT	
S ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED RED 7 SHOTBLAST ONLY	2	GREY PAINT	
7 SHOTBLAST ONLY	;	ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED GREY	
	;	ONE FLANGE UNPAINTED RED	
NO PAINT		SHOTBLAST ONLY	
		NO_PAINT	
	All Visib	le	

Double Click on a painting type to view it and modify details if required.

Profiles



This menu opens up the Profile Manager. By default a full list of standard profiles are included in the database. Profiles are automatically added to the database when importing them from certain CAM files.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

View Profiles

To view the list of profile, either press f3 or double click in the search box

A new window will open up. You can use the search box to filter the results.

Profile ub					
ID	▲ Category	Profile	Description	Creation Date	Modification Date
302	С	UB178*102*19		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
303	С	UB203*102*23		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
304	С	UB203*133*25		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
305	С	UB203*133*30		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
306	С	UB254*102*22		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
307	С	UB254*102*25		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
308	С	UB254*102*28		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
309	С	UB254*146*31		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
310	С	UB254*146*37		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
311	С	UB254*146*43		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
312	С	UB305*165*40		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
313	С	UB305*165*46		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22
314	с	UB305*165*54		07/08/2013 10:22	07/08/2013 10:22

Double click on a profile to see details about it. In here you can manually modify any of the dimensions if required.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

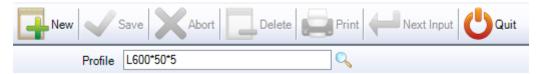
New Save Abort	Delete Print Hext Input UQuit
Profile UB254*146*37	

Profile	UB254*146*37	Metric (mm)	rial
Description		Maximum Scrap 0.00	mm
H 256.00	H1		Ex 0.00
B 146.40	B1	Γ <mark>Γ</mark> Β [‡] [€]	Ey
с	C1		Tr 0.00
A 6.30	A1	н <u>-</u>	Tr1 0.00
E 10.90	E1	Ĕx	Prc
R 7.60	R1	B	Prc1
	R2		
Weight 37.03	Kg/ml		
Surface 1.0720) m²/ml		
Section 4716.5	56 mm²		

Adding New Profiles

If you need to manually draw a part with a given profile size, you need to first add it into the Profile Manager

To manually add a new profile to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N



Then choose the type of profile by clicking on the corresponding icon, and add the profile measurements

The weight, surface area and section are automatically calculated

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Profile Description	L600*50*5	Metric (mm) Impe Maximum Scrap 0.00	erial mm		
H 0.00 B 0.00 C A 0.00 E R 0.00	H1 B1 C1 A1 E1 R1 R2		Ex 0.00 Ey 0.00 Tr 0.00 Tr1 0.00 Prc		
Weight 0.00 Surface 0.00 Section 0.00	00 m²/ml	CILOL(ML CILOL(M2 CILOL(M2 CIM			

When you are finished, press SAVE to save and close or NEXT INPUT to save and add another Profile

Creating a Generic profile

It's possible to create a parametrized profile. This is used when you don't want to create all dimensions of a profile.

In the profile name field, type the prefix of the profile, plus a "?"

	ve	
New VSave XA	SHS <mark>?</mark>	Print Hext Input
Profile SHS?		

This question mark means some parameters are expected

When you press enter, in the next screen, you will have to enter the parameters in their sequence

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Profile SHS?				
General				
Profile	SHS?	Metric (mm)	() Imper	erial
Description		Maximum Scrap	0.00	mm
H 1.000 B 1.000 C A 2.000 E R 0.000	H1 1 E1 2 E1 R1 R2			Ex Ey Tr Tr1 Prc Prc1
Weight 0.004 Surface 0.004 Section -8.00	0 m²/ml		(ML С M² Ъ UN Г	

When you will use this profile, you will have to input as follow : **SHS100*3**

The first parameter after the profile name, 100, will be assigned to the height and the width of the square profile

The second, 3, will be the thickness

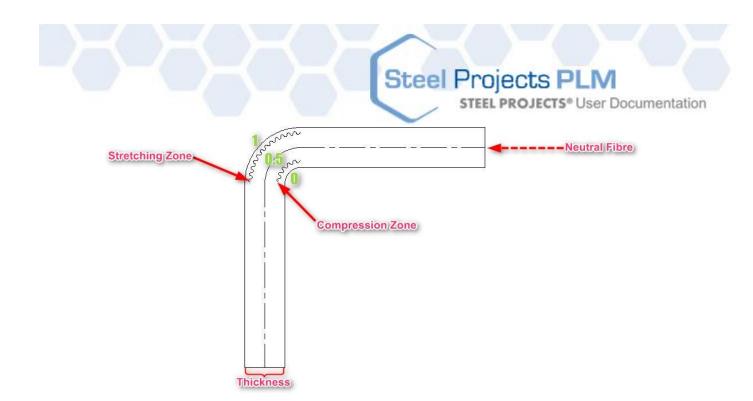
Folding Parameters



Steel Projects PLM includes a part unfolding tool. To use it, the folding parameters must have been set-up.

The goal is to define a ratio, r, for each folding case.

This ratio, in green here, is the position of the neutral fibre, as shown below : (0.5 is in the exact middle of the thickness, 1 is on the inside and 0 is on the outside)



Let's analyse this example :

	Category	Prefix	Material Grade	Fold type	Minimum angle	Maximum angle	Min Thickness	Max Thickness	Ratio
×	L			-	-180.00	180.00			0.50
	L		S235JR		-180.00	-90.00			0.30
	L		S235JR	-	-90.00	-90.00			0.33
	L		S235JR	-	90.00	180.00			0.35

The folded angle profiles have a 0.5 ratio. A folded angle, with a S235JR material grade have a ratio of 0.30 for a bending angle -180° <> -90°

0.33 for a -90° angle

0.35 for a bending angle $-90^{\circ} < > 180^{\circ}$

In our example, the first line is not mandatory.

By default, the ratio, if not defined in this grid, is equal to 0.5

Standard Flats



Standard Flats are "plate" parts that PLM can use section nesting for, in order to go through a linear machine such as a saw drill or angle line for example.

You can use this screen to set the standard flat sizes.

Any part with a size not in this list, or of a none standard shape, will be imported as a gusset\plate in order to be sent for plate nesting

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

									~							
0.00	+									Thic	ness					
		1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	10.00	15.00	20.00	25.00	30.00	35.00	40.00	45.00	50.00
	► <u>5.00</u>	С		\bigcirc	\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	
	6.00	С		\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
	10.00	С		\bigcirc	lacksquare		lacksquare	\bullet	lacksquare		\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	lacksquare
Width	15.00	С		\bigcirc	lacksquare	\bullet	\bigcirc	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	lacksquare
	20.00	С		\bigcirc	lacksquare	\bullet	\bigcirc	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	lacksquare	lacksquare	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	lacksquare
	25.00	С		\bigcirc	lacksquare	\bullet	\bigcirc	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	lacksquare	\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	\bullet	lacksquare
	30.00	C		\bigcirc	lacksquare	lacksquare	\bigcirc	ullet	lacksquare	lacksquare	ullet	lacksquare	ullet	\bullet	lacksquare	lacksquare
a possil	a new s ble thick you dou	ness, a	and the	e left	🛃 to	o add	it as a	width					ecogn			dd it as
flat.	you uot					the gi	ia, ic						ccogn	iiscu u	5 4 56	unduru
	ti select [.] Ctrl key			row o	r colui	mn, cł	noose	the cir	cles y	ou wa	nt wit	h the	mouse	e while	e holdi	ing the
To tota Custo	lly delete mer	e a cei	tain th	ickness	s or wi	dth fro	om the	e list, p	oress (on the	line a	nd the	en pre	ss 토	-	
	Materia Treat Itype	ments Pai	nting Profile	es Foldin parame			tomer Col		ct Profile / erial grade	Products	Tooling	gs Standa Toolin		e Work	N stations P	2 + 3 roduction workflow

You can use this menu to add details of your customers in order to automate reports, and view attached documents from the document manager

To add a new customer to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

New V	Save Abort	Delete	Print	Next Input	UQuit	
Customer	ACUSTOMER		9			

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General - Add descriptions for the customer including their VAT codes and comments. This information can be associated with the customer and shown on reports

Attached Documents - Shows all documents that have been attached using the DOCUMENT MANAGER

Address - Add Address's associated with this customer.

0

Customer ACUSTOMER

To add a new address press	er the details below.
Rew Save XAbort Delete Print Mext Input Out	

+ N	ew address			
	Label	1		
	Description	main factory		
	Adress 1	1 Steel St	eMail	steel@projects.com
	Adress 2	Forgeland	Telephone N°	012346789
	Zip Code	ST33101	Fax	
	State / Region		Contact	Mr Steel
	City			

Add an extra address by repeating the same steps.

Once completed press	Save Save	to save and exit or	Next Input	to add a new customer
Country				

Country

	b		B	R.		2	0	S.	100	-	-	W	2+3
Material Ma Grade It	iteria Treatments ype	Painting		Folding parameters	Standard Flats	Customer		Exact Profile / Material grade	Products	Toolings	Standard Tooling	Workstations	Production workflow

If you operate in multiple countries, you can list them here to be available in drop down menus throughout the program

To add a new country to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

New Save	Abort Delete Print Hoxt Input
Country FR	

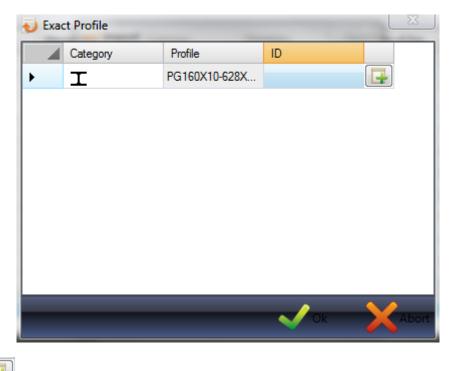
Steel Projects PLM **STEEL PROJECTS®** User Documentation **Exact Profile \ Material Grade** G. W Exact Profile / Material Materia Profiles Country Products Profile Workstati Standard Flats

laterial grade

It is possible to associate none standard profiles or material grades with standard ones you have set up in your database. With this option they are automatically changed to be to profile or material grade you have set up.

To use this option you first need to activate the option in the CONFIGURATION menu

The associations are created when parts are imported using an option at that stage. With the configuration option checked when you try import a part with a profile or grade that is not in your database, the exact profile window will open.



If you press If you double click in the ID box, it will open up a new window for where you can find a profile to associate the selected one with

You can type in the profile box to filter the results

Itype

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

ofile							
ID	Category	Profile	Visible	Н	В	С	А
124	С	HEA100	1	96	100	0	5
125	С	HEA1000	1	990	300	0	16.5
126	С	HEA120	1	114	120	0	5
127	С	HEA140	1	133	140	0	5.5
128	С	HEA160	1	152	160	0	6
129	С	HEA180	1	171	180	0	6
130	С	HEA200	1	190	200	0	6.5
131	С	HEA220	1	210	220	0	7
132	С	HEA240	1	230	240	0	7.5
133	С	HEA260	1	250	260	0	7.5
134	с	HEA280	1	270	280	0	8
135	С	HEA300	1	290	300	0	8.5
•							► I

This menu allows you to view and delete all of the associations that have been made

Click on the relevant tab to view the list.

To delete an association, click on it in the list and press

New Save Abort Delete		
	Exact Material Grade	Creation Date
4 ST37	Exact Material Grade	Creation Date
ST37	43A	28/03/2012 13:31:39
ST37	STEEL	07/06/2012 16:22:05
▲ S355JR		
S355JR	50B	11/06/2012 08:17:40
S355JR	S355-JR	11/04/2012 10:21:08
S355JR	SPECIAL092	12/07/2012 10:19:00
ALMG3		
ALMG3	AL	29/06/2012 12:44:27
4 G0492663		
G0492663	G04926	18/09/2012 10:13:36
4 G0592102		
G0592102	G05921	18/09/2012 10:13:26
4 G0851116		
G0851116	G08511	18/09/2012 10:13:20
4 G0851205		
G0851205	G08512	18/09/2012 10:13:20
G0851655		
G0851655	G08516	18/09/2012 10:13:20
d G0851841		
G0851841	G08518	18/09/2012 10:13:20



Co

Toolings

Products

Workstatic

Profile Groups Exact Profile / Material grade Tooling Itype This option is only visible if you activate the product management option.

Folding

Profiles

Grad

Gene	ral STEEL PROJECTS	
⊿	Project manager	
	Default treatment	
	Material Grade By Default	
	Default painting	
⊳	Status Management	
	Job management	
(Product Management	
⊳	Sub assembly management	
	Drawing quantity	
	Revision Management	
	Material Grade Upgrade	v
	Profiles Upgrade	
	Project customer management	×.
⊳	Part checking	×.
	Warning if part is in drawing in production	
	Priority mode	Not any
	Sites and departments management	v
	Workstation multi export	
⊳	EN 1090 standard management	×.

Activating this option will give you an extra option to manage products like bolts, washers, nuts, etc.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

										-							
	Ŧ												Steel	Projects	PLM - Prod	uct	
	Project	Data	Project Man	nager Data	Nesting o	lata Fa	abrication Jo	b data	Feedback data	Shipping	g data	Scheduling	data Co	onfiguration	Utilities		
0		-	4		r		2	0	SL.		Ð		5		W	2+3	
	al Materia e Itype	Treatment	ts Painting		Folding parameters		Customer	Country	y Exact Profile / Material grade	Products	Import •	Toolings		Profile Groups	Workstations	Production workflow	
4	New 🗸	Save	Abort	Del	ete	Print 🔶	Next Inp	ut 😃	Quit								
	Produc	rt 📃			1	<u>_</u>											

a			ł	Produit			_ □	×
Functional family				Specifications : 1				
Material Grade			<u>_</u>	2				
Treatment			9	3				
Painting			<u>_</u>	4				
				5			Apply	Filter
Product code	Product name	Spec. 1	Spec. 2	Spec. 3	Spec. 4	Spec. 5	Family	Profile
							🗸 0k 💙	Abort

Toolings

100	<	4			B	R	0	2	0	T.	(2)		5	W	2+3
	Material Grade		Treatments	Painting	Profiles	Folding parameters	Standard Flats	Customer	Country	Exact Profile / Material grade	Products	Toolings		Workstations	Production workflow

From this menu you can create all the tooling you can perform in your facility. This includes machine specific tooling such as drilling, cutting, coping etc and also none machined processes such as assembly, welding and delivery.

Tooling's are associated with parts when they have been drawn or imported in the project manager. If a part has holes in it for example, it would have the drilling tooling associated to it. When you set your workstations up, you state what tooling can be performed at that workstation. The system will then know that this part needs to be sent to a workstation that can do this tooling

All of the standard toolings are already set up, but you can add extra ones if you require to have an advanced production routing, or achieve production piece monitoring from none CNC workstations.

To view the list of toolings, either press f3 or double click in the search box

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

0		Tooling	
Tooling			
ID 🔺	Tooling		
1	CUTTING		
2	DRILLING		
3	COPING		
4	MARKING		
5	BENDING		
6	CHAMFER		
7	OUTLINE		
8	BINDING		
9	SCRIBING		
10	MILLING		
11	ASSEMBLY		
12	SHIPPING		
13	SHOTBLASTING		🗸 0k 🗙

To add a new tooling to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

New V	Save Abort	Delete Print	Next Input	UQuit
Tooling	MANUAL OPE			

If a standard tooling exists that has not already been used then you can make this association from this screen. If it is a manual tooling, you must choose "Not Any"

	Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Docu
New Vave Xabort	Delete Print Hext Input
Tooling MANUAL OPE	
Tooling MANUAL OPE Description	
	Connection
Not any	Marking
© Cutting	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	O Bending
Drilling	Chamfer Outline
© Coping	
Assembly	Binding Scribing
Sub assembly	 Milling
•	
Treatment	Painting
	Shipping

Standard Toolings



You can use this menu to apply rules to automatically assign certain toolings to parts. This is required for advanced machine routing and not required for standard usage.

To add a new standard tooling press the + button on the toolbar or right click and press new

From this window you can then choose a profile group and choose the tooling to be added to the either all the parts, the finished assembly, or the master part.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

St	andard Tooling						
	New Save	XAbort	Delete	Print Me	ct Input 🕐	Quit	
1			-		<u> </u>		
	Group					Parts	
					• All	<u>(</u>)	
	Tooling						
	Created Process	SHOTBLASTING		9	O Master		
	Quantity	1 🖨			Other		
	Description				Finished	Pieces	
	State of the second				<u></u>		

Group - Use this list to create a process only for one profile group (If empty the process will be created for all groups)

Tooling - Use this list to create a process only to replace an existent one

Create Process - This parameter defines the tooling process to create

Quantity of tooling process - This parameter defines the quantity

Description - Optional description

Parts - Define the part's type affected by the tooling creation.

Profile Groups



Custom profile groups are used to group similar parts together for specific production workflow routing or to help you for a selection.

For example, you may want parts with a certain tooling, or a different size or profile, to go through your factory in a different route than other parts with different characteristics.

The complexity of your profile groups will depend on the number of workstations you have in your factory and the complexity of your workflow.

The name of your groups can be a certain section, or any other name that means something to the way you work

To add a new profile group, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

New Save Ab	ort Delete Print H Next Input
Group ANGLES	

General

Group	A	NGLES				
Description						
	Criteria	3	Maxi Nb of Dia	meters	Maxi Nt	o if Gauge Lines
	Minimum	n Maximum		_		On axis
Length	Minimum 0.00	n Maximum 0.00	Web	0	Web	On axis
Length Width			Web Top Flange	0 *	Web Top Flange	
-	0.00	0.00				0
Width	0.00	0.00	Top Flange	0	Top Flange	

Description, Maxi Nb of Diameters, Maxi Nb of Gauge Lines - Specify criteria parts need to adhere to in order to be selected for this group. If left at 0.00 these are not used as criteria

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Tooling

Tooling	Needed
CUTTING DRILLING COPING MARKING BENDING CHAMFER OUTLINE BINDING SCRIBING MILLING SHOTBLASTING WELDING GALVANIZING PAINTING	Eorbidden FLANGE CUT

Specify tooling that will nether be Needed or Forbidden for a group. Click on one of the toolings in the list



on the left and press

to add it to the correct window

If the part needs to be in a give group then it must have this tooling associated with that group. If a tooling is forbidden, a part with this tooling can not be assigned in this group. Toolings that are not put in one of these options are not used as a criteria for the profile group



Detail

New Save Abort	Delete Print Hext Input Ouit	
Group ANGLES		

+ 🙂 —				Mini	mum		Maximum			
	Category	Prefix	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange
•	L									

Specify the profiles or profile ranges to be included in this Profile Group

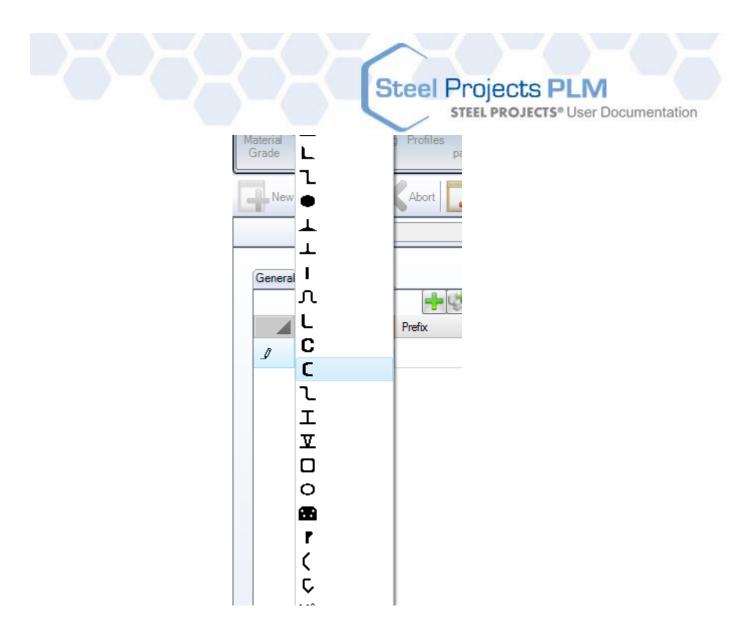


Add a new profile or profile range to the list

Add all profiles to the group

Delete a line from the list

Double Click in the Category window and choose the required profile from the drop down list



To create a detail profile group range, you can add add more specific information

Prefix - Specify a profile name prefix. For example, UC or UB if you want to have separate groups for these two types of Profile

Min \ Max Web Min \ Max Flange Min \ Max E_Web (thickness) Min \ Max E_Flange (Thickness)

Press Save to save the Profile Group or Next Input to save and create another group.

If you create a list of groups that have overlapping profiles, i.e, part can be attributed to more than one profile group, then it is assigned to the one which is first alphabetically.

Use

If you change or add a profile group you can regenerate the groups assigning already imported and processed part to there new groups:



Evaluate the profile group in the part list :

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Proje	Project BAT01		Draw	Prawing Drawing		Assen	Assembly Mark			Component 23				
4				Component 🔍		Quantity	Profile	Length	Width	Material Grade	Final Painting	Treatment	Group	Description
	0	١	1	186	4	2	CC100-2-2-22-2-116	477.51		S235JRG2			PROFILES	ARRET DALL
	0	1	1	187	4	2	CC100-2-2-22-2-136	3210.65		S235JRG2			PROFILES	ARRET DALL
	0	٢	1	188	C.	1	CC100-2-2-22-2-136	3264.59		S235JRG2			PROFILES	ARRET DALL
	0	٢	1	189	4	32	PLATE30	6188.00	1035.00	S235JRG2			PLATES	BAC
	0	٢		19	4	2	IPE180	7101.17		\$235JRG2			PROFILES	POTEAU
		1	1	190	4	16	PLATE30	9400.00	1035.00	S235JRG2			PLATES	BAC
	0	١	1	191	i i	1	PLATE30	8248.40	1035.00	S235JRG2			PLATES	BAC
	0	1	3	192	4	1	PLATE30	5721.70	1035.00	S235JRG2			PLATES	BAC
	0	٢	1	193	1	2	L90*9	160.00		S235JRG2			ANGLES	EQUERRE
	0	1	10	194	4	1	CC100-2-2-22-2-160	3060.00		S235JRG2			PROFILES	ARRET DALL
	0	1	1	195	C.	1	CC100-2-2-22-2-116	3300.00		\$235JRG2			PROFILES	ARRET DALL
	0	1	10s	196	4	1	CC100-2-2-22-2-116	1900.00		S235JRG2			PROFILES	ARRET DALL

Use profile groups as filter for your selection :

Filtre				N. N	
lame	Q				
Project Drawing Assembly Mark Compo	nent				
Component	Finished Pieces	5 🔳	Unit	Thickness	
Profile	Master Part			•	_
Material Grade	Sub assembly				
Treatment					
	⊗ ∛ ∅		-		Ø ∛ &
Profile Groups		Tooling			
ANGLES PLATES PROFILES PROFILES COPING		FLANGE CUT GALVANIZING MARKING MILLING OUTLINE PAINTING SCRIBING SHOTBLASTING WELDING	i		
Inversion	Save 🔀	Abort	Delete K	leset 🛃 App	ly U

Workstations



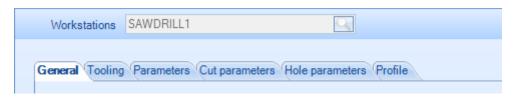
You use this menu to set-up and configure your factories machines \ workstations.

To view the list of workstation, either press f3 or double click in the search box

To add a new workstation to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N



The configuration of the machine is dependant on the type specifics of the model



Configure the machine with the following tabs:

GENERAL - General setup of the machine

TOOLING - Set what toolings can be performed on the machine

PARAMETERS - Set tooling specific options

CUT PARAMETERS - For Coping Machines. Set the cutting tools the machine has

HOLE PARAMETERS - For Drilling machines. Set the drilling tools the machine has

EXPORT - Set extra CNC export options for the machine

PROFILE - Set profile specific nesting parameters

General Options

Name	SAWDRILL1	6
Description		
Туре	Saw	Sub-Contracto
Shop Drawing		
Feedback type	TOOLING	<u> </u>
Export	CAM	
Output		

Name - The name of the workstation



Description - Add a description of the station if required

Type - Choose the type of the workstation. Some of the later options are dependent on the type chosen. For example, if you choose saw, then the cutting option will be made available to you.

Туре	Saw.	
	Manual	
Shop Drawing	Plate	
	Shear	
Feedback type	Saw	2
	Drill	
Export	Robot - coping	9
	Notch	
Output	Shot blasting	
	Robot - welding	
	Exit point	

Shop drawing - Automatically print out part drawings for parts when sent to this machine

Feedback Type - For Piece tracking / monitoring. Only activate if you want to use this workstation with feedback, double click and choose the type from the list. See <u>Feedback Type</u>

Export - Choose the pre setup export to use to send files to this workstation. See Project Manager - Export

Tooling

neral Tooling (Parameters Hole paran	ers Export Profile		
COPING BENDING CHAMFER OUTLINE BINDING MILLING SHOTBLASTING PAINTING TAPPING FLANGECUT WELDING		CUTTING DRILLING MARKING SCRIBING	Fy F

Select the toolings that can be performed at this workstation. To select them, click on the list on the left side and press the arrow to move to the right See <u>Toolings</u>

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Parameters

Parameters - Nesting

Nesting	
FirstCut	70.00 mm
End Bar Scrap	100.00 mm
Saw/Disk Thikness	2.60 mm
Distance Cuts Not //	40.00 mm
Add saw/disk thickness if first cut	V
Remnant	Pincher scrap 🔹
Width of packet	0.00 mm
Height of packet	0.00 mm
X Symmetry	V
Y Symmetry	V
XY Symmetry	V
Optimize flange cut	
Unitary quantity	V
Maximum length	18300.00 mm
Small Part Position	End
General	

These options are used by the SECTION NESTING module for linear CUTTING or COPING machines.

First Cut - Area cut at the front of the bar for a trim cut

End Bar Scrap - Area kept free at the end of a bar for the pincher area

Saw Thickness - Thickness left between parts to take into consideration the material lost with the cut

Distance Cut Not // The distance kept between cuts with different angles. Cuts with the same angle will always be cut common cut

Remnant - Leave the remnant at front or back of the bar

Width Of Packet - For pack nesting

Height of packet - for pack nesting

X, Y, XY Symmetry - Allow part rotations by section nester for optimisation

Optimize Flange Cut - If selected, PLM will nest parts with flange bevels together. If not, flange cuts will be sent as straight cuts.

Unitary Quantity - Instead of having identical bars with multiple quantities, bars will always be unique

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Maximum length - The length of the machine in-feed which affects the maximum bar size

Small Part Position - Set if you want small parts to be nested with priority at the start or end of the bar.

Parameters - General

Bar loading time	30.00	
	30.00	s
Part unloading time	30.00	s
Workstation move speed	30000.00	mm/min

These settings affect the time calculation by the PRODUCTION MANAGER module

Parameters - Tooling

All of these options are machine specific and dependant on the Tooling the machine can do.

Maxi Nb of Gauge Lines - Set the max number of gauge lines the machine can do in any one bar each side

Maxi Nb of Diameters - Set the max number hole diameters the machine can do in any one bar each side

Maxi number of components per bar - Select if you want to minimise the number of components in any bar

Verify cut angle min / max - Set the minimum and maximum angle the machine can cut to. Anything outside of this range will be sent as square cut.

⊿	Verify cut angle min/max	
	Cut Angle min	-45.00
	Cut Angle max	60.00

Scribing - Set the scribing options if this machine is capable of it. The settings affect the time estimation by the Production Manager module

⊿	Scribing	1	
	Scribing back web	\checkmark	
	Scribing speed Web and Flanges	2500.00	mm/min
	Scribing speed Back Web	1500.00	mm/min
	Probing time per Scribing block	3.00	s

Marking - Set the type and speeds of part marking operations

	Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documer	ntation
Marking	V	
Marking back web		
Default marking type	Punching 🔹	
Punching : Probing time per marking	6.00 s	
Punching : Marking time per letter	2.00 s	
Scribing : Probing time per marking	6.00 s	
Scribing : Marking time per letter	5.70 s	
Plasma : Probing time per marking	6.00 s	
Plasma : Marking time per letter	5.70 s	

Drilling - Set the type of drilling performed by the machine, number of heads and speeds and loading times to be used by the Production Manager module

Drilling	\checkmark
Speed	70.00 mm/min
Normal holes	Drilling
Punching min. diameter	0.00
Punching max. diameter	20.00
Punching max. thickness	25.00
Minimum Diameter for Flame Cutting	40.00
Probing time	10.00 s
Drilling type	3 head drill 💌
Tool loading time	5.00 s
	Speed Normal holes Punching min. diameter Punching max. diameter Punching max. thickness Minimum Diameter for Flame Cutting Probing time Drilling type

Cutting - Set the default cutting speed of the machine

⊿	Cutting	1	
	Speed	50.00	cm²/min

Parameters - Bundle

Δ

Use these settings when you have an automatic shot blast machine and need to create bundles of bars to send through at the same time.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General Tooling Parameters Export		
⊿ Bundle		
Width	1000.00	mm
Mini Length	2500.00	mm
Minimum distance	50.00	mm
Gap height	5.00	mm
Gap Length	1500.00	mm
Treatment Management		
Painting Distinct		
Storage Distinction		

Width - Width of the rollers. The software calculates the amount of bars it can bundle together using this setting and also half of the height of the profile

Mini Length - The minimum length of a bar, normally the size of the gap between the rollers

Minimum distance - the min distance between bars

Gap height, Length - the height and length of the gap

Treatment Management - Bars with different treatments are bundled separately

Painting Distinction - Bars with different Painting are bundled separately

Storage Distinction - Bars with different storage areas are bundled separately

Cut Parameters

This tab is available only for Coping machines.

Using this tab you can set in the software the cutting tools that are available on this machine. This is used by the PART CHECKING function and also for detailed time calculation by the Production Manager module. These tables can be imported automatically from Ficep machines or added manually for none Ficep machines

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

		₽ 🕴 1	👔 🔲 Case sensitive					
Туре		Material Grade	Min Thickness	Max Thickness	Kerf	Speed	Prime duration	Plasma current intensity
Oxycutting	-			8.00 mm	1.95 mm	850.00 mm	14	
Oxycutting	-		8.00 mm	15.00 mm	1.95 mm	600.00 mm	16	
Oxycutting	-		15.00 mm	35.00 mm	1.90 mm	550.00 mm	20	
Oxycutting	-		35.00 mm	75.00 mm	2.05 mm	450.00 mm	45	
Oxycutting	•		75.00 mm	150.00 mm	2.30 mm	300.00 mm	120	
Plasma	-		6.00 mm	10.00 mm	2.54 mm	4400.00 mm	0.3	260
Plasma	-		10.00 mm	12.00 mm	2.79 mm	3200.00 mm	0.3	260
Plasma	-		12.00 mm	15.00 mm	3.29 mm	3130.00 mm	0.5	260
Plasma	-		15.00 mm	20.00 mm	3.43 mm	2170.00 mm	0.6	260
Plasma	-		20.00 mm	22.00 mm	3.60 mm	1930.00 mm	0.7	260
Plasma	-		22.00 mm	25.00 mm	4.00 mm	1685.00 mm	0.8	260
Plasma	-		25.00 mm	28.00 mm	3.90 mm	1445.00 mm	0.9	260
Plasma	-		28.00 mm	32.00 mm	4.32 mm	1135.00 mm	1	260
Plasma	-		32.00 mm	38.00 mm	4.45 mm	895.00 mm	1	260
Plasma	-		38.00 mm	40.00 mm	4.55 mm	850.00 mm	1.2	260
Oxycutting	-			8.00 mm	1.95 mm	850.00 mm	14	
Oxycutting	-		8.00 mm	15.00 mm	1.95 mm	600.00 mm	16	

For automatic import of these settings see here: Automatic Import From Ficep Machine

To add a tool manually, open the top menu by pressing on the hidden box at the top, then press

eral Tooling	Paramet	ers Cut parameters Hole parame	ers Export Profile						
Туре		Material Grade	Min Thickness	Max	Thickness	Kert	Speed	Prime duration	Plasma current intensity
Oxycutting	-			8.00 r	mm	1.95 mm	850.00 mm	14	Open
-		1							

Make the selection of the type of tool from the dropdown (oxy\plasma) and then fill the rest of the details by typing in the corresponding boxes

	_
To delete a tool, click on it and then press	

Hole Parameters

This tab is available only for Drilling machines.

Using this tab you can set in the software the drilling tools that are available on this machine. This is used by the PART CHECKING function and also for detailed time calculation by the Production Manager module. These tables can be imported automatically from Ficep machines or added manually for none Ficep machines

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

+ III - Case sensitive												
	Туре		Material Grade	Tool code	Min. diameter	Max. diameter	Diameter	Drill type	Min Thickness	Max Thickness	Descript	
•	Drilling	-		33	14.00 mm	14.00 mm	14.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	•		33	16.00 mm	16.00 mm	16.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	-		33	18.00 mm	18.00 mm	18.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	•		33	22.00 mm	22.00 mm	22.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	•		33	24.00 mm	24.00 mm	24.00 mm	DORMER				
	Milling	-		68	45.00 mm	45.00 mm	45.00 mm					
	Milling	-		68	1.00 mm	1.00 mm	1.00 mm					
	Drilling	-		33	14.00 mm	14.00 mm	14.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	-		33	16.00 mm	16.00 mm	16.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	-		33	18.00 mm	18.00 mm	18.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	-		33	22.00 mm	22.00 mm	22.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	-		33	24.00 mm	24.00 mm	24.00 mm	DORMER				
	Drilling	-		33	26.00 mm	26.00 mm	26.00 mm	DORMER				

For automatic import of these settings see here: Automatic Import From Ficep Machine

To add a tool manually, open the top menu by pressing on the hidden box at the top, then press

eral	Tooling Paramete	ers Cut parameters Hole parame	ers Export Profile							
	Туре	Material Grade	Min Thickness	Max	Thickness	Kert	Speed	Prime duration	Plasma current intensity	<u></u>
	Oxycutting 👻			8.00 n	nm	1.95 mm	850.00 mm	14	Open	
	-									

Make the selection of the type of tool from the dropdown and then fill the rest of the details by typing in the corresponding boxes

To delete a tool, click on it and then press

Automatic Import From Ficep Machine

The tool tables can be exported from a Ficep machine as an fnc file. This can then be imported into PLM for these tables to be added automatically

To create the file on the ficep machine: In Minosse go to PROGRAMMING - ARCHIEVE - EXPORT

Choose the Table list and add all of the table lists into the ITEMS TO EXPORT window

Choose an output path and press OK to create the file

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Export	
Tabel List	Items to export
Oxycutting Plasma Exclusions Drilling Saw Material lengthening Punching parameters	
 Parts program List Bars List Profiles List Materials List Tabel List 	Add
Output Path C:/ALBERT	OK Browse Cancel
hen in SP PLM, in the Cut Parameters	s option, press the tools impo

Then in SP PLM, in the Cut Parameters option, press the tools parameters option and browse to the file to import the settings automatically

Export

It is possible to set up extra export interfaces for machines as well as the default export. This is useful if you would like to automatically send backup files to a separate location, or if you want to export to multiple identical machines and let the capacity be decided at the shop floor level

To set the extra export, double click in the Export window and select one of the already defined exports. To set these up <u>SEE HERE</u>

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Walnut			
W Workstations			
New 🗸	Save Abort	Delete Print Next Inp	out 😃 Quit 🔀 Tools
Workstation	ns COPE2	Q	
General Tool	ling 💽	second interaction light fields	
Ехро	rt 👘		
> *	Link		
	LNK_ID	Link	
	37	1203DB	
	38	504	
	39	601DZB	
	40	DSTV+	
	41	KBS1051	
	42	WINNEST	
	43	DXF / DWG	

Profile

It is possible to set up different ranges of nesting parameters in the section nesting module for use different profile parameters per machine. This is made so you can be more specific than just having one set for all your different profiles.

Hinimum Minimum							M	aximum						
	Category	Prefix	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange	First Cut	End Bar Scrap	Saw/Disk	Distance Cuts No
•	C						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	C						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	I						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	I						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	L						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	⊥						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	Ŧ						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	1						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
							310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	0						310.00				70.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	C		310.00								100.00	100.00	2.60	70.00
	Г		310.00								100.00	100.00	2.60	70.00

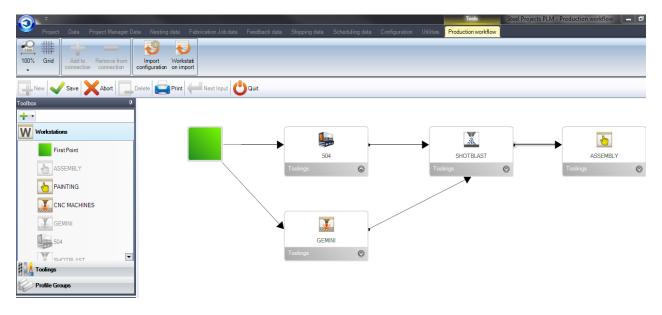
To add a new range, press the + button and select the type of profile from the drop down. Then set the specific nesting parameters for that profile. These options are used instead of the <u>default nesting parameters</u> for any profile in this list



Once you have set up all of your machines, tooling and profile groups, you can use production workflow to set-up your company's routing.

The aim is to define the routing workflow that the different profile groups can take, this includes sending to workstations, sites, and departments. The screen provides an easy to use drag and drop interface and uses standard process management rules.

The complexity of your workflow depends on the number of workstations and profile groups you have set up.



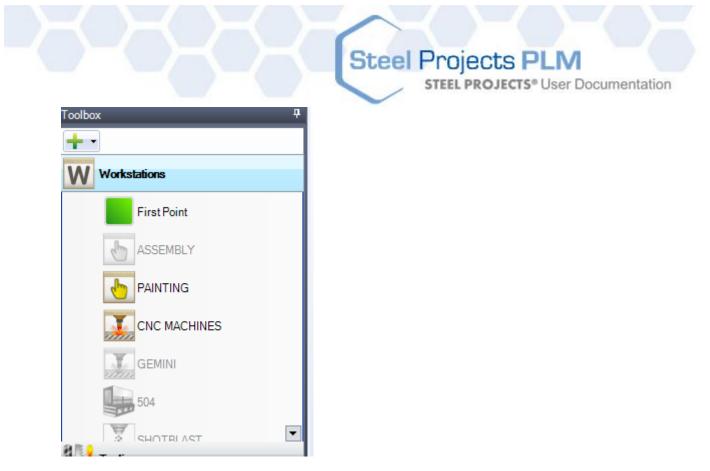
If you have a complicated workflow with multiple factories or departments, please SEE HERE

Setting up a your companies work flow is quite simple, you'll see that you have a quick access menu this includes the machines, tooling, and profile groups etc that you have already set up on the left hand side of the screen, and the main screen in the middle (white window) is where you can create your production workflow diagram.

At any stage you can add new workstations, toolings or profile groups by clicking on the corresponding list

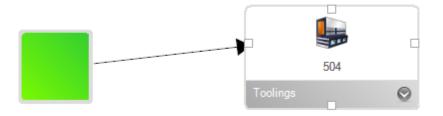
on the left menu, and pressing the the button.

First you need to create a start point. Do this by first clicking on the Workstations list, and then dragging the First Point icon into the white space.



You can then drag your workstations into the white space and place them in a logical order that represents the physical top down layout of your factory.

Then you can create a connection to the first point to each work station by first clicking the the first point, and then one of the conner boxes in the workstation



Continue to add your workstations and make connections until you have setup your production workflow.



The next step is to create the specific workflow paths for your different profile groups

Click on the profile groups list on the left menu and click on the group you want to set a path for

Profile Groups
Not any
ANGLES
ANGLES 1203DB
BOX
FLATS
FLATS 1203DB
PLATES
SECTION
SIGMANEST

Then, starting from the first point, you need to click on each connection arrow for all the workstations



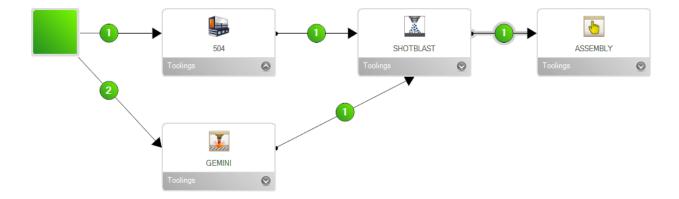
associated with this workflow path for the selected profile group, and press "Add to Connection"

This will put a number next to the connection, representing the priority of the path



If multiple paths are possible for a profile group, do the same for all connections and it will show a number representing the priority of the path. When there is more than one path available the parts can have multiple workstations opportunities.

You need to add to each of the connections from the start point to the last workstation in your workflow



Do this for all of your profile groups.

Sites and Departments Management

If you have a complex workflow including multiple sites and or departments, you can use the option for site and department management. It adds some extra hierarchical layers of workflow to group together workstations instead of having large complicated single diagram flows.

The first step is to activate the option in the Configurations - Company Options - Project Manager screen. With this option enabled, you get the more advanced options in the <u>Production Workflow</u> screen

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General STEEL PROJECTS	
Project manager	
Default treatment	
Material Grade By Default	
Default painting	
Status Management	
Job management	
Product Management	
Sub assembly management	V
Drawing quantity	
Revision Management	
Material Grade Upgrade	V
Profiles Upgrade	
Project customer management	Ø.
Part checking	
Warning if part is in drawing in production	×
Priority mode	Not any
Sites and departments management	
Workstation multi export	
EN 1090 standard management	Ø.

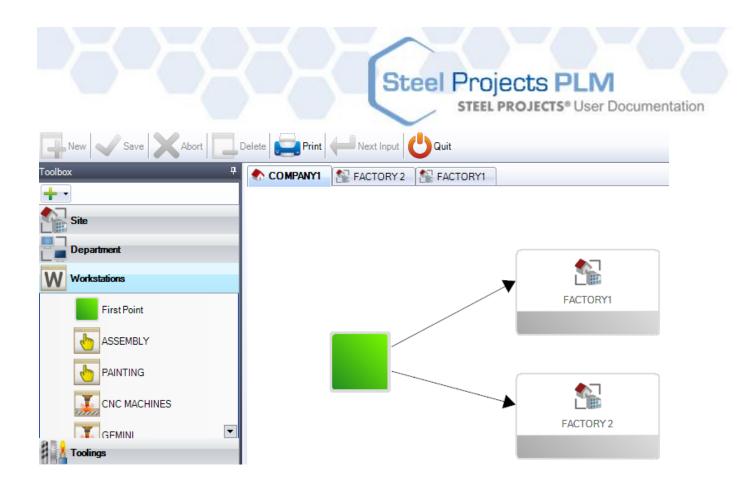
This will activate two extra options in the sidebar menu in the Production Workflow screen

Toolbox	4
+-	
Site	
First Point	
_	
Department	

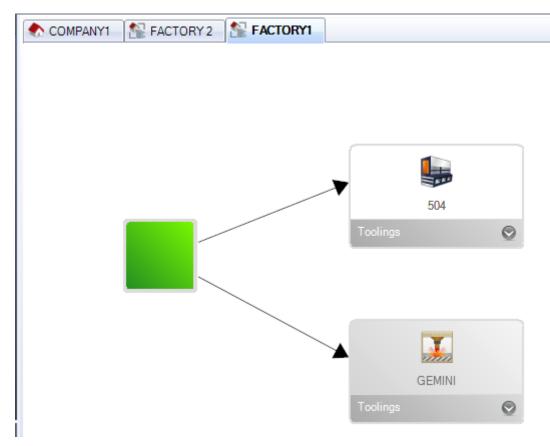
To add a new site or department, click on 🛨

When you have added all your sites, you will see that you have extra tabs at the top of the white space.

On the fist tab you need to set the potential flow between your sites. Do this by using the same drag and drop method as before.



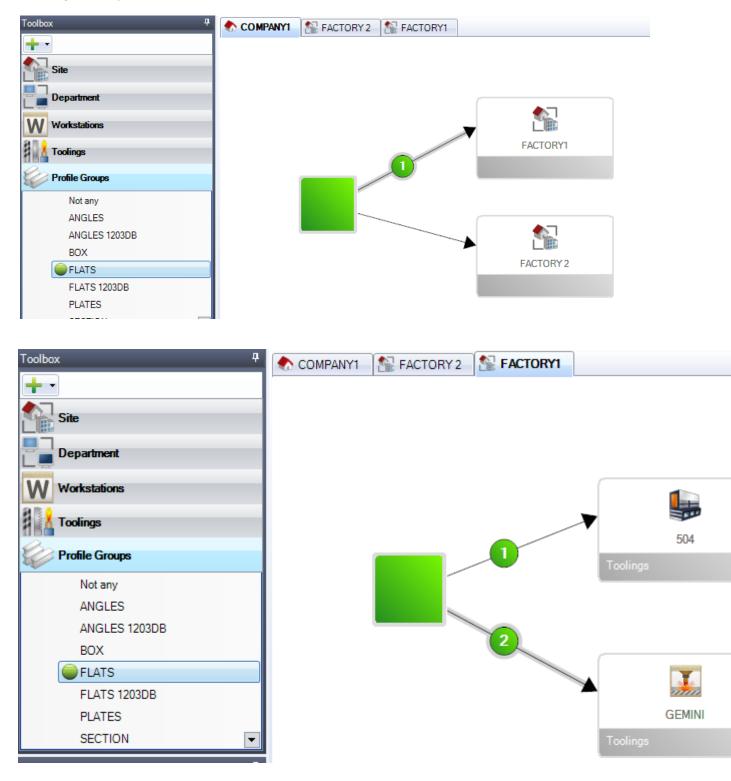
You then need to setup the workflows for each of your sites. Do this by clicking on the tab on the top of the whitespace, and set the workflow for that site.



You can do the same for your departments if you want to group these together.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

You then need to set the Profile Groups Connections as before, this is for all of the connections at each level, including site, department, and workstation flows.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Project Manager Data



The Project Manager Data menu is an advanced configuration tab concerned with the import and export of data into and from the Project Manager and other advanced option.

Click on an icon to open the related chapter.

Import



If you want to import data from any other software, you must first configure your imports here. This includes imports from other Cad\Cam software, excel spreadsheets and Steel Projects CAM files

It is important to note the imports, with the exception of the SP CAM import, require the purchase of a licence.

You can control a lot of the information that is imported with each type through the configuration options. You can have multiple imports of the same type with different configurations.

To add a new import, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N



Type: You need to choose a type of import from the type drop-down list. The type of file can represent either the file extension or program that the files were created with.

DSTV IMPORT

DXF \ DWG IMPORT

TEKLA XML IMPORT

Directory: Specify the default directory where the program will look to import the files from. If you use sub directories then choose the top level.

its Important that you must specify the file extension after the directory path in order filter for only the correct files. As dstv files have an extension .nc, type *.nc* at the end of the path. For dxf files it would be *.dxf. for XML files *.xml*

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Name	DSTV TEKLA		
Туре	Import DSTV Files (2, 50, 6, 118)	Options	
Directory	C:*.nc*		
	Paramete	ers]	
Automatic			
🗷 Assign Analitical	Group		
🗷 Drawings Dispate	ching		
🗵 Drillings checking	9	Distance	0.00 mm
Compare			
Prefix		Separatation	
	Only Master Part		

- ASSIGN ANALYTICAL GROUP Automatically puts parts into relevant profile group on import
- DRAWINGS DESPATCHING Gives you the option to change the Project or Drawing name when importing the parts

Project Drawing Project Drawing ▶ VR9985 001 VR9985 001	
▶ VR9985 001 VR9985 001	
📫 🔯 🗸 or 🗙	Abort

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

To change the project or drawing name, type the change in the bottom box and press the corresponding box next to it to change the relevant information. If you have the configuration option "customer project" activated, you will still be able to see the original project name

If there are multiple different Projects or drawings then you can multi-select them and change them all in one go.

DRILLINGS CHECKING - Set a distance and SP PLM will flag up a warning if there are any holes too close to an edge

COMPARE - With the compare function selected, you can check if the parts you are importing already exist in the database, and if so, what the differences are with the existing parts.

New Save X	Abort	Delete	Print	Next Inpu	ıt UQuit						e
E E E Expand Collapse Difference D	elete Add	C Update									
		Projects PLM				_		Import			
	Quantity	Profile	Length	Width	Material		Quantity	Profile	Length	Width	Material
	1 1 1 1	UB254*146*31	4555.35	0.00	S275JR	□- □- □- □- □- □- □- □-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	UB254*146*31	4555.35	0.00	S275JR
Viewports View Modeling	0 15	=65 <mark>+ +</mark> 65,-7 95 4555 11842 ⁻ 642;64 4555 ,7 4555	3		•	Image: Wight of the second	÷ 0 15	₩ =65+ +65,-; 05 455 11842!FA42;6 455	5 4 5 73		>

If the parts are different then it will show the difference in red highlight. If the change is in the profile, width, length or grade you can see it in the list, or you can see the previous and new previews in the windows below.

PREFIX - It is possible to prefix the component names of all parts that have been imported with this import. If it is only required for the master part of the assembly tick this box. if you want a separation between the prefix and the component name type this in the box to the right

Please <u>See here</u> for instructions on how to use the imports

DXF \ DWG Import

Automatic procedure

Each file describes one piece of steel construction (beam, angle, channel, plate ...) each side should be defined in one different layer (i.e. layer WEB, TOP, BOTTOM, and BACK). Each layer contains the complete definition of the side: outlines, holes, inlines ... All the sides should be aligned in X direction and drawn horizontally.

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

To pass the information of the pieces, an AUTOCAD bloc should be inserted. This bloc has the following attributes:

HEAD block

Attribute	Description
COM_NAM	Contract name
DWG_NAM	Drawing name
ASS_NAM	Assembly name or mark
PCE_NAM	Position
PCE_PRF	Profile
PCE_QTY	Quantity
PCE_LEN	Length
PCE_WDH	Width
PCE_THK	Thickness for plates
PCE_MAT	Material
PCE_TRT	Treatment
PCE_DES	Description
PCE_CMT1	Remark
PCE_ECH	Scale factor (i.e. for $1/20$ scale = 20,
	for 2 :1 scale = 0.5)
PCE_UNI	Unit (0: Millimetres / 1: Inch)

If this bloc is not defined in the drawing, the information will be asked when the file is imported.

Defining block with AUTOCAD

- Start a new drawing
- Command DDATTDEF : define all attributes you need
- Save this drawing as name HEAD.DWG

Inserting block in the drawing

- Command INSERT
- Enter HEAD=HEAD.DWG (<bloc name>=<file definition>)
- Fill the attributes in when asked

To get a dialog box for the attributes use command ATTDIA and enter 1

Modifying attributes

- Command DDATTE
- Select the bloc you want to edit

Configuration

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Options

Import Parameters		×
Options Head Block Drilling Manual		
Option Scale (1 / x) Precision (MM) Ellipse Maximum Drilling Diameter Gusset Prefix	1 0.5 0.05 30 TOLE	
Outline Regeneration		
- Layer	WEB	
Top Flange	TOP	
Bottom Flange	ВОТТОМ	
Back Web	BACK	
Bending		
	Ok Abort	

- Scale (1/x)
- Precision
- Ellipse
- Maximum Drilling Diameter
- Gusset Prefix
- Outline Regeneration
- Layer

Head Block

- : Scale of the AutoCAD Drawing.
- : Precision of the line on the Drawing.
- : Precision of the ellipse on the Drawing.
 - : After this Diameters the drill is defined by InLine contour
- : The name of the Plate Profile defined in Data Base
 - : Regeneration of the Outline after Import
- : Correspondence of Layer in Drawing / Flange of Profile

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Import Parameters	×
Options Head Block Drilling Man	ual
Automatic HEAD Informations First Time Prefix SUFFIX Block Block	
O Text	Default
Thickness	PCE_THK
Grade	PCE_MAT
Treatment	PCE_TRT
Description	PCE_DES
Comment	PCE_CMT1
Scale	PCE_ECH
PCE_UNI	PCE_UNI
	Ok Abort

- Head Information
- : Not Used

PrefixSuffix

- : Not Used
- : Not Used
- Block : The N
 The N
- Thickness, Grade ...

your HEAD Block on your Draw.

: The Name of HEAD Bloc on AutoCAD File : The Name of information in HEAD Block.

Note**: By default, the correspondence for drawing Unit is PCE_UNI. If you use PCE_UNIT on your drawing Head Block (Old DXF Import) you can change this parameter or change

Drilling

If you prefer you can use Block definition instead of drawing Circle in Scale on you Drawing. It can be useful also for Pop Marking definition.

To do that:

- Create a symbol and name this symbol by Block Name (For Example create a crew for Pop marking and name this Draw POP)
- Insert this Bloc (POP) where do you want on your Profile Drawing.
- Modify Drilling Option (Bloc = POP, Diameter = 0)

		Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation
Import Parameters		×
Options Head Block Drilling Ma	nual	
Block	Diameter	
POP	0	

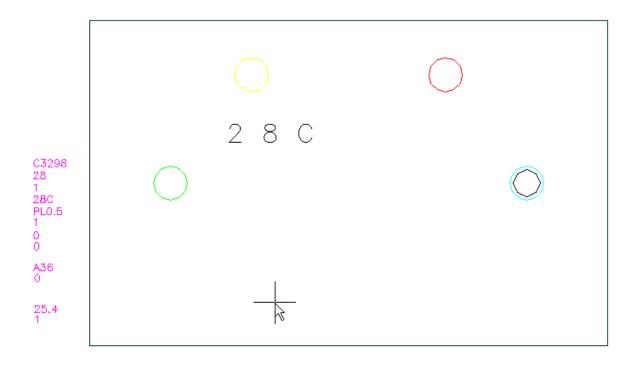
You can also define the tool in DXF instead of using Drilling or punching machine definition. To do that:

• In the Drilling Window input the tooling correspondence (You can change the colours if you want, each colour is a number (1 to 6))

ling Iching	-
ichina	-
	-
untersink	-
	pping untersink

At DXF file creation:

• Change the tool colour to your circle hole definition.



• Yellow circle = PUNCH



- \circ Red circle = DRILL
- \circ Green circle = TAPPING (Diameter = Hole diameter + Tapping)
- \circ Blue circle = COUNTERSINK (Create Drilled or punched hole and the countersink diameter a the same centre definition)

Manual

Impor	't Parameters	×
Optic	ons Head Block Drilling Manual	
	Selection	
I	Automatic Process	
I	Automatic Unselect	
I	Zoom All	
I	Log C:\DXF.LOG	

- Selection
- Automatic Process
- Automatic Unselect
- Zoom all
- Log

- : Colour of the selected lines
- : Automatically begin to analyse the drawing
- : Automatically unselect the lines after analyse
- : Automatically Zoom the entire Drawing
 - : Create a file with all import information

Import

Head Bloc check

If this bloc is not defined in the drawing, the empty or wrong information will be asked when the file is imported the following window appear :

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Detailing Data	×
Contract	TEST
Drawing	6332 💌
Assembly Mark	1
Component	B62 💌
Quantity	1
Profile	₩16×50
Length	9112.25
Width	
Material Grade	A572 GR.50 💌
Treatment	
Description	_
Comment	
Scale	25.4
Ok	Abort Profiles

If you press OK all information is checked and the cursor will show which parameter is wrong, if any.

If the cursor is highlighted in Profile parameter that means the Profile doesn't exist in Database. You can access directly in Profile Database to modify or create a new Profile.

Layers check

If the Layers are not created or created with a wrong name the following window appear :

	×
Layer	
Web	_
Top Flange	_
Bottom Flange	
Back Web	
Ok	Cancel

This window show you with parameters are found. If the parameter (Web / Top Flange ...) is empty that mean the software can't find any correspondence from Layer found and Layer in your drawing. You can select the name of the correct Layer in the list.



	×
Layer	
Web	WEB 🔹
Top Flange	
Bottom Flange	
Back Web	DEFPOINTS WEB
	TOP 🔽
Ok	Cancel

The list of Layer's is all the layers found in the drawing.

Be careful, if you change the layer correspondence, It will be changed in the Import configuration and your modification is active for the other drawings.

You can select empty line if you don't want to import this layer

Dimension check

If the dimensions doest correspond with the Profiles or the software have found no contour on the layers, the following window appear :

B	53.dwg			
	W16X50		Widt	h (Inch)
	Side	Outline	Draw	Profile
	Web	ок	15.63	16.26
	Top Flange	ок	7.07	7.07
	Bottom Flange	NOK		
	Back Web			
	Ok		Abort	

Colour meaning:

- Red Nothing found for this side
- Yellow Closed contour found but the width of the side is different than the expected one Draw Width = Dimension in the Draw
 - Profile Width = Dimension expected (On the Profile Data Base)
- Green Closed contour found matching the width of the side.

Manual procedure

By selecting the file and clicking 'Manual', you enter in the drawing with the following menu :



Detailing Piece

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

When you choose the selection mode you have to enter the information of the piece and the profile.

If the piece is drawn with one different layer by side with all information inside each layer (outlines, in lines, holes ...), you can select the complete piece with all different side at the same time and then click 'Analyse'.

If the layers are not well defined, select one side at a time and click on the corresponding button. The whole selection will refer to the specified side without regarding the layers.

Colour meaning on the button: (the scale and the profile is very important

- red Nothing found for this side
- yellow Closed contour found but the width of the side is different than the expected one
- green Closed contour found matching the width of the side.

Selection/Unselection

After selecting the mode you can choose the entities in 3 ways:

- Double clicking on the entity will only select/unselect this entity.
- Defining a window from left to right will select/unselect all the entities that are completely inside this window.
- Defining a window from right to left will select/unselect all the entities inside and also crossing the window.

When you are in deselecting mode, clicking again the button will unselect all the entities.

Preview

This will show you the shop drawing of the current piece.

Validation

When the piece is detailed, click OK to confirm. Then you can begin another piece. When you quit the drawing, you will see on the files list a hand at the left of all detailed files. Clicking OK will only import in WinSTEEL the pieces of the corresponding files.

Options

In the options, you can specify the layer linked for each side (if you want to work in this way). You can also give the name of the blocks that you want to be recognized as holes and for these blocks you give the corresponding diameter (i.e. block M12 is diameter 14) or -1 if the scale of the block is equal to the diameter.



Tekla XML Import

Installation

To use this macro, it first needs to be installed inside the Tekla environment. A file <u>Sp.Setup.Tekla.exe</u> is available to download from <u>http://www.steel-projects.net/download/public/Tekla/Sp.Setup.Tekla.exe</u>

Langue de l'assistant d'installation
Veuillez sélectionner la langue qui sera utilisée par l'assistant d'installation :
English
OK Annuler
Setup - Steel-Projects TEKLA – □ ×
Welcome to the Steel-Projects TEKLA Setup Wizard
This will install Steel-Projects TEKLA 3.10.0 on your computer.
It is recommended that you close all other applications before continuing.
Click Next to continue, or Cancel to exit Setup.
3
Steel Projects
Next > Cancel

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

3	Setup - Steel-Projects TEKLA – 🗆 🗙
L	icense Agreement Please read the following important information before continuing.
	Please read the following License Agreement. You must accept the terms of this agreement before continuing with the installation.
	END-USER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT
	FOR STEEL PROJECTS SOFTWARE
	IMPORTANT: The STEEL PROJECTS software product in which this agreement is embedded, identified above with online, electronic or printed documentation ("Software") is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other intellectual property I accept the agreement I do not accept the agreement
	< Back Next > Cancel
Э	Setup - Steel-Projects TEKLA – 🗆 🗙
5	Select Destination Location Image: Control of the should Steel-Projects TEKLA be installed?
	Setup will install Steel-Projects TEKLA into the following folder.
	To continue, click Next. If you would like to select a different folder, click Browse.
	C:\Program Files (x86)\SteelProjects Browse
	At least 1.2 MB of free disk space is required.
	< Back Next > Cancel

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

mponents you want to install; clear the comp lext when you are ready to continue.	onents you do not want to
tallation	Ŷ
;	32.2 ME
	Setup - Steel-Projects TE nents nents should be installed? mponents you want to install; dear the comp lext when you are ready to continue. stallation s

3	S	etup - Stee	-Projects T	EKLA	-		×
	art Menu Folder should Setup place		shortcuts?				
	Setup will create						
To conti SteelPr	nue, dick Next. If	you would like	to select a diffe	rent folder, clic	k Browse. Browse		
o decembra	<u> </u>				browse		
					_		
			< Back	Next >		Cancel	

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

	Set	up - Steel-	Projects T	EKLA	-		:
elect Additio	aal Tacke						
	nal tasks should	the performe	42				
Which doubt		a be performe	u:				
	ditional tasks yo TEKLA, then o		etup to perfo	rm while instal	ling		
Additional ico	ns:						
Create d	esktop shortcu	t					
	- i						
			< Back	Next 3	>	Cano	e
	Set	up - Steel-	Projects T	EKLA	_		2
		up - Steel-	Projects T	EKLA	-		
eady to Insta	all		-		-	-	
			-		- mputer.	-	1
	all		-		mputer.		
Setup is now	all ready to begin	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			1
Setup is now i	ready to begin	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			Ĵ
Setup is now Click Install to change any se	continue with ettings.	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Click Install to change any so Destination I	continue with ettings.	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Click Install to change any so Destination I	continue with ettings.	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Click Install to change any so Destination I C:\Progr Setup type:	continue with ettings, ocation: am Files (x86)\	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Click Install to change any so Destination I C:\Progr Setup type:	continue with ettings.	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Click Install to change any so Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Click Install to change any so Destination I C:\Progr Setup type:	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Setup is now in Click Install to change any si Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard Selected con Core file	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation nponents: s	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Setup is now in Click Install to change any si Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard Selected con Core file: Start Menu f	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation nponents: s	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Setup is now in Click Install to change any si Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard Selected con Core file	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation nponents: s	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Setup is now in Click Install to change any si Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard Selected con Core file: Start Menu f	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation nponents: s folder: jects	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co			
Setup is now in Click Install to change any si Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard Selected con Core file: Start Menu f SteelProg	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation nponents: s folder: jects	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co		^	
Setup is now in Click Install to change any si Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard Selected con Core file Start Menu f SteelProj Additional ta	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation nponents: s folder: jects	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co		^	
Setup is now in Click Install to change any si Destination I C:\Progr Setup type: Standard Selected con Core file Start Menu f SteelProj Additional ta	continue with ettings. ocation: am Files (x86)\ d installation nponents: s folder: jects	installing Stee	l-Projects TEK	LA on your co	o review o	^	

	Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documenta
3	Setup - Steel-Projects TEKLA – 🗆 🗙
Installing Please wa	it while Setup installs Steel-Projects TEKLA on your computer.
Finishing in	nstallation
-	\Program Files (x86)\SteelProjects\Sp.Tekla\Sp.Tekla.Macro.Setup.exe
	ructures environments have been correctly updated ? ents updated :
19.1 : 3	environments. ? environments.
Update co	ompleted - Press ENTER

The automatic installation will copy the file Steel-Projects_XMLexport on the macros folder of Tekla.

If you press 🔊 🕄 🕈

The Scribing interface will then appear, if it does not or an error message appears then please check previous steps then contact either Tekla, or Steel Projects support.



The two radio buttons ("With full model" and "With the selection") allow the user to generate scribing either for the full model or for specific elements selected directly in the model.

To create scribing for all parts activate the tick box "Scribing secondary parts"; if scribing is required for the main part only do not select this option.

Tekla Options

Parameters

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Options	_ 🗆 🗙
Parameters Profiles import Filters User attributes	
XML file path ExportXML	Browse
Parameters	Drawing management
Global precision (mm) 4	Phases
Maximum distance between 2 parts (mm) 0.5	C Lots
Positionning Mark (mm) 3	 Scribing options
Max bolt angle (°) 1	Activate scribing 🔽
	Scribing without welding check
Global options	PLM options
Import materials not known by Tekla 🔽	PLM export 🔽
Import bolts	Import GUID 🔽
Double master splines 🦵	Import welds
File description	3D assemblies 🔽
UNICODE export	
Ok Cancel	

- XML File Path: Path where the exported files for scribing are created. By default they are created in the following folder: C:\TeklaStructuresModels\
- Global Precision (mm): precision for test for comparison regarding a drawing
- Minimal Distance Between 2 parts (mm) : precision for test for comparison of parts
- Import materials not known by tekla: import even if profile do not exist in Tekla
- Import Bolt: Import of bolt in xml file
- Import all parts identifiers: import identifiers for every parts
- No welding check: the macro will generate scribing data even if two parts are not welded together if this option is checked. This option is useful if parts have been added with the option "Add to assembly".
- Import Welds: the macro will generate scribing data even if two parts are not welded together if this option is checked. This option is useful if parts have been added with the option "Add to assembly".
- Drawing (Phases/Lots): import by phases or by lots

Profile import

Э		Options	- 🗆 ×
Parameters Profiles import	Filters User attributes		
	₹		
	v E		
		i 0	
Ok Can	cel		

Importation only of parts whom profile are ticked.

Filter

3	Options	_ 🗆 🗙
Parameters Profiles import Filters User attributes		
Only parts longer than (mm):	0	
Filter on parts name :		
Description different of:		
Ok Cancel		



- Only part with length taller than (mm): import only parts with a length bigger than the value
- Filters on parts name: do not import only parts with name beginning by the entered value.
- Description different of: do not import part with a description beginning by the entered value

3	Options	-	□ ×
Parameters Profiles import Filter	s User attributes		
Comment 1			
Comment 2			
Comment 3			
Ok Cancel			

Select the Start button and the scribing process will start to run

	Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation
Load scribing	
W11 W2 W8 W6 W3 W7 W9 CS1 W1 W5 M3 5R3 5R3 5R2 Number of processed assembly: 22/38	
Quit 38/38	

An xml file will then be created by the Scribing macro; this file can then be imported into SPPLM for processing

The next steps explain how to open this file into the Steel Projects Software

For any models created in earlier versions of Tekla Structures it is possible to open the Model in TeklaStructures V15.0 process and then exit the model without saving. If it is important that the model remains in the previous version then the file is opened in Tekla Structures V15.0 Viewer mode. Another option is to make a copy of the model and process the copy version; this will protect the original from any accidental saves.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

In Steel-Projects PLM

Import Use

	Ŧ						Ste	el Projects	PLM				
	Project	Data Project	Manager D	ata Ne	sting data	a Fabr	ication Job d	ata Feedba	ack data 🛛 S	Shipping data	a Configur	ration	Utilities
Import	Project manager	Contract Pro			Section lesting	Plate	Shipping	Production manager		Provisional scheduling	Production scheduling		
		- TEKLA				Import	Tekla (1,	50, 7, 47)				-	□ ×
	Directory		STRUCTU	RESMODE	ELS\STE	ELPROJE	CTSBUILDI	IG\EXPORTXI	MEX*XME		Ŷ	В	rowse
		imported i nee											
	Available	Imported Filler				0	ę	elected					2
		Date	Time	Siz	e	0		ielected File	Date	Time	Size		2
	Available		Time	Siz	e	0	>>		08/07/2014	4 09:49:44	Size 18142500 382410		2
	Available		Time	Siz	e	0		File BAT01_1.xml	08/07/2014	4 09:49:44	18142500		2

Import Setup

Link XML - T	EKLA	
Name	XML - TEKLA	
Туре	Import Tekla (1, 50, 7, 47)	
Directory	C:\TeklaStructuresModels\SteelProjectsBuilding\ExportXML\	

Enter the information as indicated above. Use the Browse button to locate the designated folder. Remember to add *.xml at the end of the path.

Then press on the options button and move to the next section.

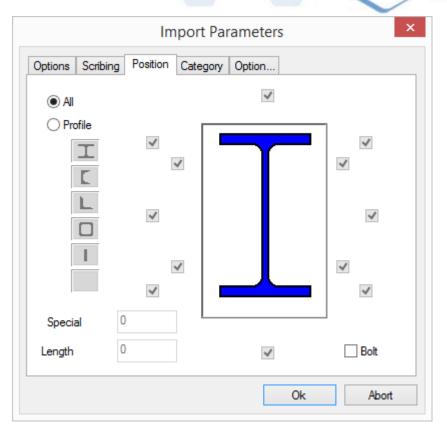
Select Options tab on the above screen

For Round
D
re
OL
ML

Parameter	Values
Outline regeneration	If a coping robot is connected to the system, then this has to be checked.
Cutting Tolerance (MM)	
For Round	Rounds up the cut to the nearest interger value
Minimum Diameter for Flame Cutting	Any diameter greater than this value will be transformed to an inline.
Gussets	Default prefix for plates. (usually PL or PLT)
Square Tubes	Default prefix for SHS. (usually SHS)
Rectangular Tubes	Default prefix for RHS. (usually RHS)
Round Tubes	Default prefix for CHS. (usually CHS)
Fabtrol	Thick to import an xml file from Fabtrol

Import Parameters						×
Options So	cribing	Position	Category 0	ption		
Marking			Positioni	ng mark		
۲	Not any		Posi	tioning mark	Not any	
0	Right				Missing tool	
0	Left				Special	
0	Both		Rotation	1		
De	fault	\vee	□ So	ribing Ba	ack Web	
Coping	_					-
۲	E	F	Radius	0		
0	E	ר 	0	┏		
0	E	<u> </u>	0	₫		
				Ok	Abort	

Parameter	Values			
Marking	Scribe the component's name			
	Not any : No scribing			
	Right : Scribes on the right of the scribing			
	Left: Scribes on the left of the scribing			
Detrompeur	Adds scribing to make sure there is only one orientation for a part			
Rotation / scribing back web	X symetry flip in case there are more scribing on back web than			
	on web fir the I beam.			
	Do not activate this option for customer using "erection mark".			
Out				
Coping	No modification or Transformation in this macro			
Radius	Diameter for hole			



Parameter	Values
All	Scribe all faces in full
Profile	 Select profile and then select faces to be scribed for that profile : : scribes all the line : scribes the line from each corner, on a distance "Length"
	 : doesn't scribe the selected side
Special	Will draw a line on flange of the rafter representing the front face of the cleat equal to the dimension inserted – use hole centres to enable shop location
Length	Length equals the actual length of the line that will be scribed if the "web" is selected - in the cut down version of the scribing

		Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation
Options Scribin	Import Parameters	×
Prefix IPN INP PRS UPN UNP	Category B T B T A T A C	
	Ok	Abort

		Im	port Pa	ameters	5		_
Options	Scribing	Position	Category	Option			
_Т—							
🗌 Tr	ansform	т	C. IPE HE	A/B/M			
Macro	D	В	0	С	0		
M	namfer illing plit Welded			0			
G	ross length	Pre			Bac	k Web	
					Ok	-	Abort

Parameter	Values

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Transform	Tick to transform a T in IPE; If a profile with same dimensions (web and flanges thickness and flanges width) is found, the name of profile before transformation is written in field comment 1. If quantity >2 and height of T is twice inferior to height of new profile, quantity is divided by 2.
Macro	Input the value of the macro
Chamfer	To import chamfer created in tekla
Milling	To recognize pocketting plates (only for gemini machines)
Split welded beams to flat	To split welded beams to flat beams

Created with the Personal Edition of HelpNDoc: Full-featured EBook editor

DSTV Import

DSTV is a internationally defined format for the steel construction. So many different software are able to export using this format, DSTV has an .NC extension file. You can find here below a real example:

		GO (FORMATIC	DN ▶ IMPORT-EXA	MPLES > DSTV	→ 387-BBS			•
527		Organiser	- 🧾 Ouvrir	 Partager av 	er 🕶 Graver	Nouveau do	ssier		
U	-180*75*20 835.00 180.00 75.00 10.50		lace pents récents chargements	F66.n ,	ly_part_list.xsr		Modifié le 08/01/2004 12:14 08/01/2004 12:15	Type Fichier XSR Fichier NC1	
	6.00 12.00 20.300 0.640	🕞 Bibliot		E F68.nc1 ■ F80.nc1			08/01/2004 12:15 08/01/2004 12:15 08/01/2004 12:15	Fichier NC1 Fichier NC1 Fichier NC1	
-	0.000 0.000 45.000 45.000								Ш
AK V	0.00u 3835.00 3835.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 180.00 180.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 45.00 0.00 45.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
AK O	0.000 75.00 3760.00 3835.00 0.00	0.00 75.00 75.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
AK U	0.000 3835.00 3760.00 75.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 75.00 75.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
									•

These type of files can be opened with notepad in windows and it is possible to find project name, part name, etc... as well as the part definition on their data.

CO Configuring import files *.NC

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

To configure your import it is necessary to access SP.PLM's Project Manager Data, then click the import button, and then type the name of the import:

(Ŧ			-			-	
V		Project	Data	Project Manage	r Data	Nesting data	Fabrication Job data	Configuration	Uti
1	20			Cr.	808				
	Import	Export	Typology	Profile / Material	Auto				
l	Import	Export	r y porogy	grade	mark				
-			.		-			.	
l		ew 🔍	ve	Abort	Delet	e Print	Next Input	Quit	
		Lir	nk NEW	IMPORT		9			

After this step you will be on the import configuration screen as following, you need to fill the next: <u>Name:</u> you can choose the name you want

Type: DTSV files

<u>Directory:</u> the path we you can files your *.NC projects + *.NC* extension

3	100		-			-	-	Steel Pro	jects PLM -	Import	
Proj	ect Data	Project Manage	r Data	Nesting data	Fabrication Job d	ata Configu	ration Ut	ilities			
Import Expo	art Typology	Profile / Material grade	Auto mark								
New	Save		Deres	-	mput	UQuit					
	Link DSTV			9							
Name Type Directo	ory			2, 50, 7, 122) dFalcone \GEM		lptions					
				[F	arameters						
	omatic										
	ign Analytical										
	wings Dispate	ching									
1000	lling checking npare				Distance	0.0)	mm			

To configure options and parameters you need and Steel-Projects technician.

Configuring assembly list *.XSR

The assembly list has many different extension types as it is a simple text document. One of the most popular is the .XSR extension, it is generated by Tekla software. The different defaults that are possible with .XSR are included by default with the software.

The SP.PLM need is to have the necessary information to make a correct distribution of the project and follow designers divisions

Here following an example of assembly list:

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

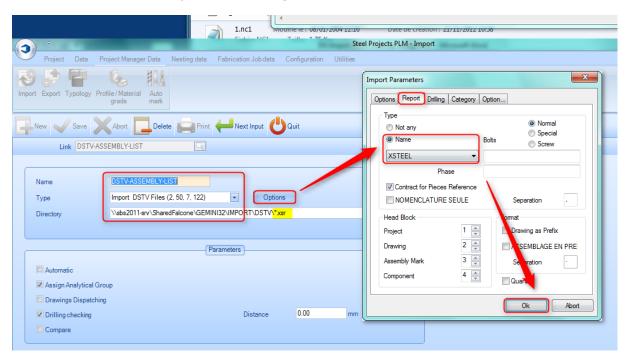
ier Edition								
XSTEEL AS: TITLE: AI			CONTRACT NO: PHASE: AIRF		Page: Date:	1 08.01.2004		
Assembly	Part	NO.	Size	Grade Leng	th (mm) W	eight(kg)		
1		1	UB254*146*31			232.9	Nom	Туре
	1		UB234 140 J1	521 5			📄 1.nc1	Fichier NC
	F16 F22	1	FLT35*250 FLT10*150	43A 43A	450 239	30.9 2.8	2.nc1	Fichier NC
	F35	2	FLT10*130	43A	90	0 9	3.nc1	Fichier NC
	F50	4	PLT 130 X 8	43A	159	1.3	4.nc1	Fichier NC
2		1	UB254*146*31	ST ** 1.nc1		240.9	5.nc1	Fichier NC
	2	1	UB254*146*31	387/BB5		192.1	🦲 6.nc1	Fichier NC
	F16	1	FLT35*250	1		30.9	7.nc1	Fichier NC
	F22 F35	1 2	FLT10*150 FLT10*130	1		2.8	8.nc1	Fichier NC
	F50	4	PLT 130 X 8	s275		1.3		
	F70 F76	1	PLT10*210 RSA150*90*10	1 UB254*146*	21	4.9 3.1	🧾 9.nc1	Fichier NC
	F/0	1	R5A130~90~10	I	51	3.1	i0.nc1 📄	Fichier NC
3		1	UB254*146*31	6132.93 251.40		236.0	🛋 11.nc1	Fichier NC
	3	1	UB254*146*31	146.10	1	192.1	a 12.nc1	Fichier NC
	F16	1	FLT35*250	8.60		30.9	13.nc1	Fichier NC
	F22 F35	1 2	FLT10*150 FLT10*130	43A 43A	239	2.8 0.9		

The assembly-list.XSR and the parts.NC should be in the same folder in order to permit SP.PLM to find the files it found on the assembly list.

SP.PLM will find the Project name, drawing name (phase is usually used as), assembly and part name. When reading the information, SP.PLM will use the correct file.NC, compare the Project and part names and import if correct.

If the file.NC is not found PLM will give an error letting you know.

The way to configure the imports on SP.PLM for .XSR files is the same as .NC files, the difference is PLM will need to look for .XSR file so you have to change the file extension.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

When name, type and directory information completed (with *.XSR extension) you should click on the options button and select one of the default report names (XSTEEL for example) and accept. Then save your changes and quit back to the main menu.

This doesn't means that you are ready to import assembly list as you also need the Steel-projects technician to configure well the assembly list reading options.

As *.NC files, you also need a Steel-Projects technician to configure Options and Parameters before starting to well-using the import.

Import DSTV into SP.PLM:

Part files (*.NC)

Some steps are necessary to import files into SP.PLM:

- Go to the main menu and select "Project manager" (you can also use the import icon if you don't want to enter Project Manager).
- Select the import you want to use.
- When selected, look for the path where are your files by clicking the "browse" button.

Project 14721403 Project Description Object 14725300 14721403	Import DSTV Files (Director, PNFC Delete Imported Fil Available	ORMATION VMPORT es	-EXAMPLES\DSTV\		Browse
	File Date	Time Size	File 1.nc1 100.nc1 101.nc1 101.nc1 102.nc1 103.nc1 104.nc1 105.nc1 105.nc1 4 Abort	08/01/2004 13: 08/01/2004 13: 08/01/2004 13: 08/01/2004 13: 08/01/2004 13: 08/01/2004 13: 08/01/2004 13:	16:02 1792 15:56 1951 15:46 1490 15:46 1490 15:40 1490 15:42 1490 15:44 1490 15:44 1490 15:40 1490

The import window is common for all of our import.

All the items (found items) will be on the right side. If you don't want to import them, put on the left side.

Items can be moved by double clicking them or by selecting them and move with the central arrows.

- Once the correct items on the right side, press ok to import them.
- After this, just validate the new windows and you can access your project.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

	Finished (10	0%)	
Processing KeyDv Added : 160	g		*
Refresh 3D geomet	ries (100%)		
	Refresh 3D (1	00%)	
Modified : 0 Ignored : 0			-

Assembly list (*.XSR)

As below, when using the assembly list import you will find a few differences in the process:

- Go to the main menu and select "Project manager" (you can also use the import icon if you don't want to enter Project Manager).
- Select the import you want to use.
- When selected, look for the path where your files are by clicking the "browse" button.
- Once the correct items are on the right side, press ok to import them (import only 1 assembly list)
- Check your project on the "project validation window" that appears
- After this, you just need to validate the new windows and you can access your project.

a •	644 L. P.		Tools
Project Data Project Mar	ager Data Nesting data Fabricati	on Job data Configuration Utilities	Project manager
Selection Trees Preview	Draw Copy Select Refresh	arch	
New Save Abort	Import DSTV Files (2, 50, 7, 12	2)	
Project 387/BBS	Directory C. USERS\NLAL	.OGE\DESKTOP\FORMATION\IMPORT	EX Browse
Project 🔍 Descrip		Selected	(1)
14725300	File Date	Time File	Date Time
14721403	Date	assembly_part_list.xs	
▶ 387/BBS		>> Geochard There are a second to the second	
		<	
	•	···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ·	4
	Ok	Abort	Options

After this step, the new project validation window will appear:

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Directory	C:\USERS\NLA	LOGE\DESK	(TOP\FORMATION\IMPORT-E≻ ▼	Browse	he Comment 1	Com
vailable			C:\USERS\NLALOGE\DESKTOP\			x
File	Date	Time	Report Control			
			Name	Quantity	Description	•
			 S87/BBS Bailting Airprodu 			
			🗆 🚽 1	1		
			F16	1		
			F 22	1		
		-	💋 F35	2		
	Ok		E 🔗 F50	4		
		-		1		
			🖌 F108	2		
			F16	1		
			₩ ⁻			• •

This is the assembly list.

If the part is in blue all the correct information (means that SP.PLM found the *.NC file) If the part is in red all there is an error with the import.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

DSTV Import Options

Options Report Drilling Category	(Option
Options Report Drilling Category Options Options Delete Pop Marking Verify Operations for Tubes	JARRET Backup Angles For Round
Cutting Tolerance (MM) Cutting Tolerance (MM)	Web 0 mm v Flange 0 mm v
Prefix Gussets Square Tubes Rectangular Tubes Round Tubes	Unit Millimeter Inch HORAIRE AILE SUPER Scribing KO Scribing Bocad
	Ok CANCEL

Delete Pop Marking - Delete all pop marks / pointing from the file if it is not required

Delete Marking - Delete all marking from the file if you want the position to be controlled by $PLM \setminus WinCN$, or specify the default tool for imported marking

Outline Regeneration - This needs to be switched on for SP PLM to convert the outline to coping macros

Verify Operations For Tubes - Turn this on for RDHS and SHS profiles to be rotated for best best rotation for machining

JARRETT -

Backup -

Angles - Rotates angle profiles so that the bevel is in the web and not the leg

Cutting Tolerance - Round up web or flange cuts by an angle or distance

Prefix - Rename profile names into a standard format instead of using the names in the dstv file

Report

Import a report as well as the dstv files to import full assembly information

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation ΣŠ Import Parameters Options Report Drilling Category Option... Туре Normal Not any Special Name Bolts Screw Ŧ Phase Contract for Pieces Reference NOMENCLATURE SEULE Separatation Head Block Format 1 Project * Drawing as Prefix * 2 Drawing ASSEMBLAGE EN PRE * 3 Assembly Mark Separatation * 4 Component Quantity Ok CANCEL

Head Block - Set the head block to import the correct information from the the files

Its main use is to set a different import for Strucad and Tekla import.

Strucad uses a none standard head block structure, so you need to change this in the import for the information to be imported correctly

Tekla Structures 1,2,3,4 Strucad 1,4,3,2

Drawing \ Assembly As Prefix - rename the componant names with a prefix of either the Project Drawing or Assembly, depending on your naming conventions.

Drilling

Ctool	Projects PLM
	STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation
Import Parameters	
Options Report Drilling Category Option	
Coping Minimum Diameter for Flame Cutting 40	
Slot Macros FENICE	
Generate Pop Marking	
Type Diameter Type Diameter V0 • • • • •	
Ok CANCEL	

Minimum Diameter for flame cutting - Any hole greater than this setting will be converted to be a flame cut instead of a drill

Slot - When this is not ticked, slots are imported as a tooling. With it ticked, they are imported as an outline $\$ flame cut

Macros Fenice - Imports coping macros

Lead Cut - Imports and shows none standard coping as blue lines.

Category

Import Parameters		23
Options Report	Drilling Category Option	
Prefix	Category	
IPN	BII	
INP	BII	
PRS	P _ I	
UPN	Α _ [
UNP	Α 🔽 🕻	
	Ok CAI	NCEL

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

ptions Report Drilling Category	Option
Round Tubes Gussets Prefix	Options Split Welded Beams to H Prefix
T Transform T C. IPE HE A/ Macro B 0 C 0	B/M Gross length
Options Profile Special Drawing Error Section Nesting Import Sheet Import Bar N°	Comment 1 PCE_DES 2 PCE_CMT1 3 PCE_TRT 4 ▼

Export



You can set up exports for all of your CNC machines from this screen. You need to have a separate export for each machine.

To add a new export, type the name into the search box (usually the name of the machine) and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

New Save	e Abort Delete Print Hart Input UQuit
Link 60	1DZB
Name	601DZB
Туре	CAM File (1.6.0.392) Options
Directory	\\jps66\Procut\901DZB\

Then add the type of export and the directory you want to export the files to.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

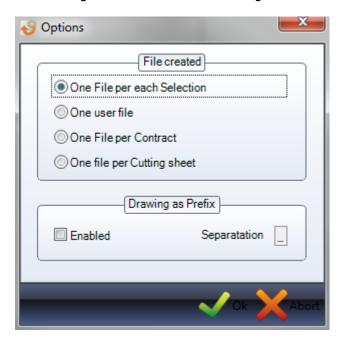
The type of export depends on the machine you are sending to. If you are exporting to a machine with a WinCN post processor installed on it, then you want to choose CAM files. This will send a Steel Projects CAM file to the machine to be imported into this software.

You can also send a FNC file directly to the machine with the export FICEP option.

For none WinCN machines you would normally choose either DSTV or DXF\DWG (Site licences required) depending on the import choices and post processing capabilities on the machine

Type of export

- Cam Export
- File Created Choose the options for the name of the CAM file generated by SP PLM.
- Drawing as Prefix Prefix the drawing name before the file name



Typology



It is possible to create different types of projects and assign them a different typology To add a new typology to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

New VS	Save Abort	Delete Print H Next Input
Typology	BUILDING	Q

You can give the typology a description and then set controls on whether it is allowed to have drilling or punching for this type of building.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

New Save	Abort Delete Print Mext Input Out
Typology BUILDING	

General

Гуроlоду	BUILDING		
Description			
Allow drilling			
Allow punching			

Profile / Material Grade



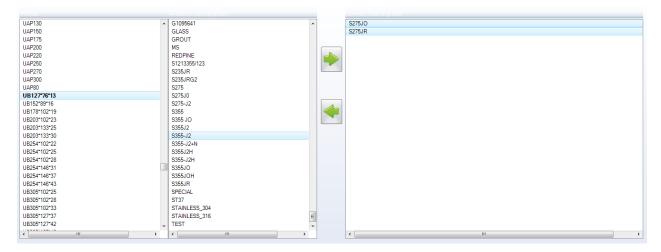
This option allows you to restrict certain material grades for particular profile. The default is for all grades to be available, you only need to change this setting if there are profiles you want to specify the allowed grades.

Profiles	Available material grades	Allowed material grades
W21X83		
W21X93	1.4301 E	
W24X104	1234567/89101112	
W24X117	2	
W24X131	30CRMO	
W24X146	43	
W24X162	A36	
W24X55	ALMG3	
W24X62	ASTMA992	
W24X68	B5	
W24X76	G0000175	
W24X84	G0000205	
W24X94	G0000221	
W27X102	G0000248	
W27X114	G0000256	
W27X146	G0000299	
W27X161	G0000302	
W27X178	G0000310	
W27X84	G0000329	
W27X94	G0000337	
W30X108	G0000345	
W30X116	G0000353	
W30X124	G0000361	
W30X132	G0000388	
W30X173	G0000396	
W30X191 -	G0000418 -	
4	< III +	()

To set a material grade restriction for a profile, click on the grade on the list on the left side

Then click on the allowed material grades on the second list, and press it to add them to the right side window. This indicates that this profile will only have the option to be one of the listed grades

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Execution Classes



In order to activate the execution classes management, you first have to go to the configuration menu of the company and enable the following option :

Ge	nera	STEEL PROJECTS	
	Þ	Sub assembly management	N
		Drawing quantity	×
		Revision Management	2
		Material Grade Upgrade	2
		Profiles Upgrade	2
		Project customer management	2
	Þ	Part checking	X
		Warning if part is in drawing in production	
		Priority mode	Not any
		Sites and departments management	
		Workstation multi export	
	⊿	EN 1090 standard management	
		Default execution class	EXC2
D	F	abrication Job	
P	S	ection Nesting	

You can define the default execution class that will be applied for each new contract. Here, we select EXC2.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

When you go into the Execution Classes menu, the list of all 4 classes is displayed.

Name	
e	Туре
EXC1	EXC1
EXC2	EXC2
EXC3	EXC3
EXC4	EXC4

This list is not modifiable. It corresponds to the EN1090 norm.

However, you can rename the classes.

Auto Mark



When set-up, this feature allows you to add a specific marking to a group of parts.

configuration

• The automatic marking can be set up for all the parts, without any distinction, or a different marking pattern and process for each type of part (Master, Finished, Other).

To do so, you have to activate the "Part Type Configuration" check box

AI					Part type configuration
Mast	ters	Finished Pieces	Other	-	Part type configuration

• The manufacturing process is made to force a marking process, if the machine is able to do it.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

All	Part type configuration
	Manufacturing process
	Unspecified Disc Scribing Leadcut
	Text
	Separation _ Free text / Multiline
	Composition
	Value Current Value Size
	Drawing Assembly Mark
	Project description
	Drawing description Part description
	Comment 1 Comment 2
	Preview
	Method
	Position

• When Mutlinine is ticked, each item will be marked on a separate line. Note that this feature is made only for plates.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

				Part	type configur
	Man	ufacturing proces	SS		
Unspecified O Disc	Scribing	Leado	cut		
		Text			
Separation	Free text			Multiline	
Composition			urrent Value	Size	
Drawing Assembly Mark Project description			Project Component	0	
Drawing description Part description Comment 1		4	Material short code	0	
Comment 2 Preview	T				
{Project}					
{Component} {Material short code}					
		Method			
Position		Method			

• The content of the marking is set-up as follows

Select an item among the available ones on the left hand side section, and move it to the right hand side.

You can change the order of each selected item by selecting it and using the \square and \bigvee buttons. List of the available fields :

- Project
- Drawing
- Assembly Mark
- Component
- Project Description
- Drawing Description
- Part Description
- Comment 1, 2, 3, 4 (These are the comments of the part)
- Material Short Code *
- Free Text *
- Source Project *
- Source Part *

Ŧ

The fields marked with * are special fields and will be explained further in the document.

• The position is made to determine where the marking will be placed on the part. This feature is only for plates.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Part type configurati Manufacturing process Unspecified Disc Scribing Leadout Text Geparation Free text Multiline Composition Value Value Size Component O Project description Drawing description Project description Pro					
Unspecified Disc Scribing Leadout Text Separation Value Project Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Drawing description Part description Preview {Component Method Position Method				Part type co	onfigurat
Unspecified Disc Scribing Leadout Text Composition Value Project Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Drawing description Part description Project description <td< td=""><td></td><td>Manuf</td><td>acturing process</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		Manuf	acturing process		
Separation Free text Composition Value Project Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Part description Part description Method Position Method	Unspecified O Disc	Scribing	Leadcut		
Separation Free text Composition Value Project Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Part description Part description Method Position Method					
Composition Value Value Size Project Image: Component 0 Drawing Assembly Mark Image: Component 0 Project description Image: Component 0 Drawing description Image: Component 0 Preview Image: Component Image: Component Preview Image: Component Image: Component Position Image: Component Image: Component Image: Component Image: Component <td></td> <td></td> <td>lext</td> <td></td> <td></td>			lext		
Value Project Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Part description Part description	Separation _	Free text		Multiline	
Value Project Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Part description Part description	Composition				
Project Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Drawing description Part description Part description Preview (Component) Method Position Method			Current Value	Size	
Drawing Assembly Mark Material short code Project description Drawing description Part description Preview (Component) Method					
Material short code Project description Part description Preview {Component} Method Position	Drawing				
Project description Drawing description Part description Preview {Component} Method Position					
Drawing description Part description Preview					
Part description					
{Component} Position Image: Component in the second		▼			
{Component} Position Image: Component in the second	Preview				
					- I
	{Component}				
			Method		
		-			
	\leftarrow \rightarrow				
	¥ 🕇 ¥				

Special fields

• If you insert the "Free text" item, it will be replaced in the marking pattern by the text you enter in the free text field.

Value Comment I		Current Value	Size	4
Comment 2		Free text	0	-
Comment 3				
Comment 4				
Source project				
Source part				
Material short code	-			
• • •				
view				

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

• The ShortCode for material stands for an optional code set up for each material grade.

Current Value	Size	- 4
Project	0	-
Component	0	
Material short code	0	

In this example, we set up MAT1 for S235JR

Material Grade	S235JR	
Description	EN10025/93	
Density	7.90	
Material type	₩	
Short code	MAT01	

The result of the above mentioned configuration is as follows

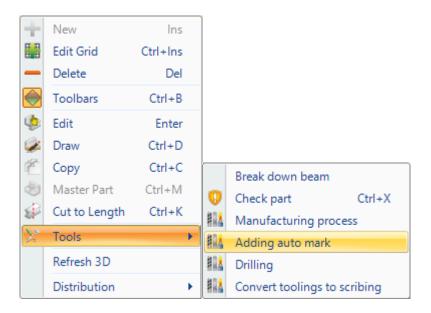


The text is not shown in its actual position, which is determined by WinCN.

• Source Project / Source part : When a contract is built from a standard contract, name of this contract / part.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Adding the marking to the part(s) for profiles



Adding the marking to the part(s) for plates

You can use the tool "Adding auto mark" manually for a part selection or you can define the automatic marking addition by activating the machine's parameters: In this case all part will be marked in automatic for this machine.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Workstations GEMINI	0	
eneral Tooling Parameters Cut parameters Hole par	ameters Deliver	able dimensions Standards Gap
Nesting		
D General		
⊿ Tooling		
▷ Scribing	1	
⊿ Marking	1	
Marking back web		
Default marking type	Scribing	•
Punching : Probing time per marking	6.00	s
Punching : Marking time per letter	2.00	S
Scribing : Probing time per marking	6.00	S
Scribing : Marking time per letter	5.70	s
Plasma : Probing time per marking	6.00	S
Plasma : Marking time per letter	5.70	S
Textsize	0.00	mm
Auto mark		
▷ Milling	1	
b Chamfer		
▷ Drilling	1	
▷ Outline	1	
▷ FICEP time		
Performance indicator		

Milling



Employees



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

If you use the Production Feedback Module, you can use this option to set up your employees and link them to their SPPLM user name.

To add a employee to the database, type their user ID into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

GENERAL

Fill in the employees details including start date and end dates if necessary.

Double click in the user field to associate this employee with a user

D	0001		
D Number			
ame	MARTI		Functions
irst Name	Oriol		Account manager
ate in	22/04/2006		Sales representative
ate out	11	•	
ser	USER	9	

COMPANY

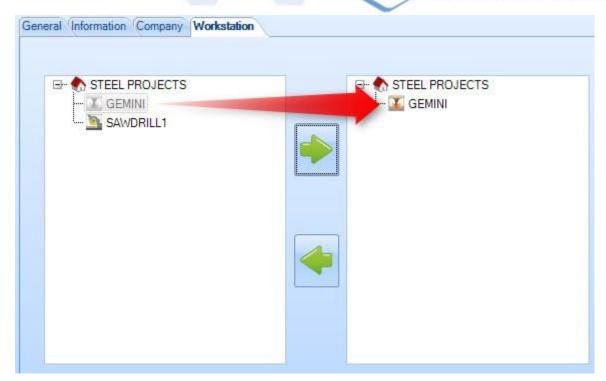
For Multi company databases, select the company the employee is associated with by selecting it from the

list of the left side and pressing 💌 to add it to the right

You can assign an employee to each machine he's working on.

In this case, in the production feedback module, only these machines will be displayed when this employee will log on.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Employee Management



This is an overview of all the employees and workstations for each company.

When wis selected, it displays the list of the employees assigned by workstation.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

List List View		rt 😃 Quit			
Employee 4	🗄 Expand 🔚 Collapse				
₽-3	ID	ID Number	Name	First Name	Telephone N°
Workstation ♣ I I I I I I I I I I I I I	E- STEEL PROJECTS SAWDRILL1 E- GEMINI GEMINI		MARTI	Orial	

If

is selected, the list of the workstations assigned by employee is displayed.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Welders Management



You can manage welding qualifications here.

To add a new qualification and assign it to an employee, select him on the left panel and right click, new on the right one.

In the new window, insert the test number and press NEW

New 🗸	Save Abort	Delete Print	Next Input	UQuit	
Employee	0001		Test N°	MIG-5684-Y	

In the Approval form, the general tab contains the main information about the approval test itself

		Norm		
Test N°	MIG-5684-Y	Reference		
Procedure specification				
Norm				××
		Parameters		
		Test details	Rang	ge of approval
Process		× -		× -
Plate or tube		× -		× -
Joint type		× -		× •
Material group		× -		× -
Type of filler material		× -		× -
Shielding gas		× -		× -
Auxiliaries				
Test piece thickness	0.00	mm	0.00	mm
Pipe outside diameter	0.00	mm	0.00	mm
Welding position		× -		× -
Weld details		××		× -
Weld details		XY		×

for Shielding gas, Plate or Tube, and Joint Type).

allow a multiple selection, except

Hold Ctrl while selecting the items

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

		Norm			_
Test N°	MIG-5684-Y	Reference			
Procedure specification					
Norm					×
		Parameter		8 🛞	2
			EN 287-1		
	Te	t details	EN ISO 9606-1		
Process			TRD 201	1	
1100633			ASME Sect. IX		
Plate or tube			EN ISO 9606-2		=
E. Market South			EN ISO 9606-3		
Joint type			EN ISO 9606-4		
Material group			EN ISO 9606-5		ш
			EN ISO 9606-6		
Type of filler material			DIN EN ISO 17660-1		
			DIN EN ISO 17660-2		∇

The test tab gives additional informations about how the approval test has been done (name of the inspector, Address of the inspection centre, ...)

ispec	MARC	EL PATOULATCHI			
ispec		LET ATOULATION			
ddres	ss				
			Testhe	2	
			Test typ	J .	
- 2	Test type	Done	Ignored		
۶.	Visual inspection	<u></u>			
	Radiography	S			
	Texture	S			
	Bending test				
	Notch tensile test	S			
	Macroscopic inspection		S		

The renewals tab contains the list of the dates the certificate has been renewed and its validity date. In the name field is the name of the inspector who renewed it.

An employee who has qualifications for welding appears with this icon

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Nesting Data



The Nesting Data menu contains all the settings related to both section and plate nestings.

Click on a button to go to the related chapter.

Deliverable Lengths



These are the stock lengths that are allowed for purchased stock (when not importing your own stock bars, useful for estimation purposes)

You are required to set some lengths up in order to use the Section nesting module

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation Quit Next Input Save Abort Delete Print 0.00 Category / prefix Length mm • ÷ Category Prefix 6100 8000 9000 10000 12000 14000 Τ Ι

New

C

С

L

٠

L

L

С

С

Ο

۲

Add Profiles - Add the profiles you will need to nest from the drop down menu and press the left + for each

Add Lengths - Add all of the possible lengths by typing in the size and pressing the right 📩

Assignment - Once you have all your profiles and possible lengths set up, double click on the white circles to turn them black, this indicates that you can purchase that length for that profile

Ranges - if you can only purchase certain ranges of profiles for a particular length, use can use the range option

To start with, click on one of the black circles you would like to assign a range to

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

	-							
Project [Data Project Mana	ger Data Nestir	g data Fabrica	ation Job data	Feedback data	Shipping data	Scheduling data	Configuration
	Stock Stock Load							
New S	ave Abort	Delete	Print Print	Vext Input	Quit			
Category / prefix				Length 0.0	0 mm	+		
Category	Prefix 6100	8000 9000	10000 12000	14000				
Ľ		$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$	$\bullet \bullet$	\bullet				
C		$\bigcirc \bigcirc$						
I		$\bullet \bullet$						
I		$\bullet \bullet$	\bullet	lacksquare				

then on the range window on the right, fill in the parameters of the profile that the part must be within to go into to that range.

🕴 Ranges 1	+			
	Min		Max	
Web	0.00	mm	100.00 n	m
Flange	0.00	mm	0.00 n	m
Web th.	0.00	mm	20.00 n	m
Flange th.	0.00	mm	0.00 n	m

Once you have set these, click on the black circle and you will see it changes from a fully black to a partial

black circle, indicating there is a range.

One partial dimension range

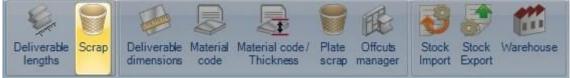
To set up a number of different ranges within the same profile\length,press

When you have set up

multiple ranges the circle will show like this

Several dimension ranges





Here you can set up the maximum scrap sizes for all types or ranges of profiles.

Any offcuts of less than this value will be identified by the system as scrap. Anything above this will be seen as a recoverable remnant.

	🕂 😍 –	-	М	inimum			Ma	aximum		
Category	Prefix	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange	Maximum Scrap
C										2500.00
C										2500.00
I										2500.00
I										2500.00
L										2500.00
l										2500.00
•										2500.00
_										2500.00
⊥										2500.00
I										2500.00
L										2500.00
 С										2500.00
С										2500.00
I										2500.00
T										2500.00
										2500.00
0										2500.00

Press 💏 to add a new profile to the list, or press 🔯 to add all profiles

If you want the same scrap value for all sizes of a profile, you don't need to set any minimum or maximum profile size values. Just set a value for the maximum scrap as above

To set different ranges of the same profile, add the profile in multiple times with septate profile sizes.

Web - Web size

Flange - Flange size



E_Flange - Flange thickness

For example the following settings would set two ranges for beams. Any beam with a web size of below 100, will have a max scrap value of 2500. Any size above will be 2000

		+ 😻 🗕		Mini	mum			Maxi	mum		
	Category	Prefix	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange	Web	Flange	E_Web	E_Flange	Maximum Scrap
:	I						100.00				2500.00
1	I		100.00								2000

Deliverable Dimensions



Deliverable dimensions are the dimensions of the plates which can be used in the plate nesting module without having to input them for each nesting.

Type the Widths and Lengths in the corresponding fields and press 💷 to add them in the table.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation Abort Print Mext Input Delete Quit 12000.00 0.00 Width mm Length mm ÷ Width 1500.00 2500.00 ▶ 6000.00 New Save Print Vext Input Quit Delete Ab Length 0.00 mm Width 0.00 mm + -+ Width 00.00 2500.00 • 6000.00 12000.00

Once all the dimensions have been entered, you have to double click on the pairs [Length;Width] you allow for using :



You can define a range of availability depending on the thickness of the plate.

Click once on a black point, 6000x1500 for instance, and on the right hand side, unselect the "All" box

		Th	ickness	
N AII				
Thickness	0.00	mm	-	

It turns the thickness field available



Enter all the thicknesses allowed for these dimensions

	Thickness
	All
Thic	kness 8.00 mm 🕂 💳
	Thickness
	3.00
	5.00
	6.00
•	8.00

You can now see in the grid the symbol saying there are ranges defined for these dimensions.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Material Code



The technological parameters of a nesting depend on the material grade. In most of the cases, these technological parameters are the same for all the grades. Thus, the material code allows grouping material grades together. One material grade can be linked to one or more material codes.

Most of the time, this code will be STEEL. However, for some particular machines, this code can be different in order to provide informations about the amperage, for example.

One or more <u>material types</u> can be selected, my moving them from the left hand side panel to the right hand side one.

eneral Material type Material Grade		
Material type		
MATERIAL TYPE 2	MATERIAL TYPE 1	

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Same for the Material Grades :

Material Grade			
BST550	Â	A36	
DUMMY		S235JR	
E24-2			
FEE350G			
GROUT	E		
HYBOX355			
S235JRG2			
S235JRH			
S275JR			
S275JRG2	-		

If a material grade is not assigned to any material code, you will get an error message in the nesting module and you won't be able to nest the parts without material code.

	Project	Component	Profile	Material Grade	Material code	Treatment	Quantity
0	BAT01	VP1	PLATE15	S235JRG2	_	-	8
0	BAT01	PL50	PLATE15	S235JRG2			18
0	BAT01	PL23	PLATE15	S235JRG2			4
0	BAT01	PL21	PLATE15	S235JRG2	-		3
O M	laterial code not	defined 24	PLATE15	S235JRG2			4

Material Code / Thickness



Each Material Code has to be linked to one or several thicknesses.

The list of thicknesses is imported from the ones associated to the plate nesting machines.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

								Case se			1-				
			Material code	Thickness		nt Gap	Left Gap	Right Ga		Top Gap	Bottom		Common c	ut	
		•	STEEL	5.00 mm		00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm		10.00 mm	10.00 mr		4.00 mm		
		_	STEEL	6.00 mm		00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm		10.00 mm	10.00 mr		4.50 mm		
			STEEL	8.00 mm		00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm		10.00 mm	10.00 mr		4.00 mm		
			STEEL	10.00 mm		00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm		10.00 mm	10.00 mr		4.00 mm		
			STEEL	12.00 mm	20.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	15.00 mm	20.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	20.00 mm	20.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.10 mm		
			STEEL	25.00 mm	30.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	30.00 mm	35.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	35.00 mm	35.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	40.00 mm	40.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	45.00 mm	40.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	50.00 mm	40.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	55.00 mm	40.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	60.00 mm	40.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	80.00 mm	40.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			STEEL	100.00 mm	40.	00 mm	10.00 mm	10.00 mm	n	10.00 mm	10.00 mr	m	4.00 mm		
			G 🕂 😻	Th	ickness	000	mm Thi	ckness]						
5.00	6.00	8.00	10.00 12.00	15.00	20.00	25.00	30.00	35.00	40.00	45.00	50.00	55.00	60.00	80.00	100.
		•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	

By default, all the thicknesses are added in the Thickness / Material Code grid.

Plate Scrap

Mate

Material code



Define here the minimum dimensions for the offcuts to be considered as reusable. Note that the thickness is not mandatory.

Offcuts Manager



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

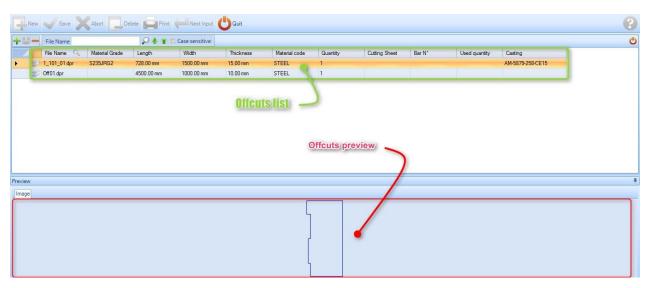
The offcuts manager keeps track of all the plate nesting's offcuts.



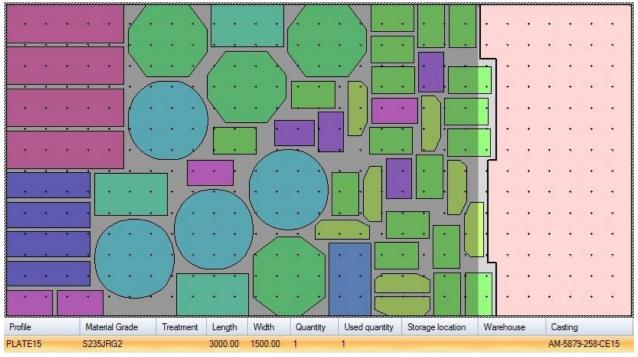
If the scrap button Scrap is activated, the offcuts which are not big enough to be considered reusable are also shown. These dimensions are set up in the <u>Plate Scrap</u> window.

In the main screen, you have an overview of all the offcuts. These offcuts are generated automatically when the workshop document are printed in the nesting module.

Note the casting number of the mother plate has followed the offcut.



In this example, the offcut has been generated by the following nesting :



The offcut is generated only once the workshop document has been created.

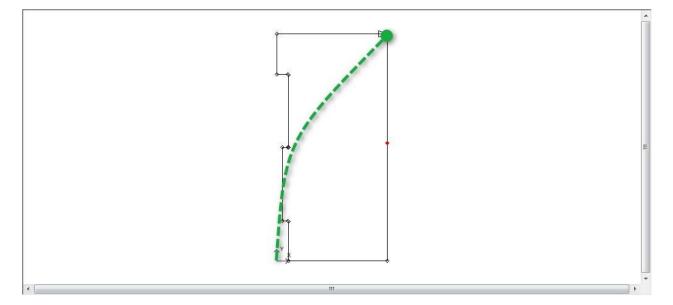


Editing an offcut

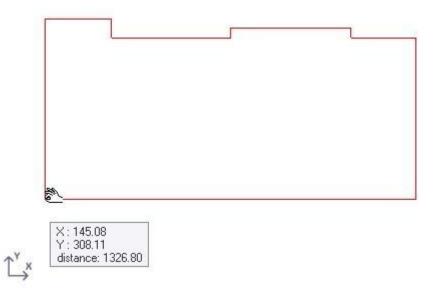
If you right click on a line, you can have access to the drafter in order to edit the offcut. In our example, it's useful to rotate the plate, so the bottom left corner is at the (0,0) point.

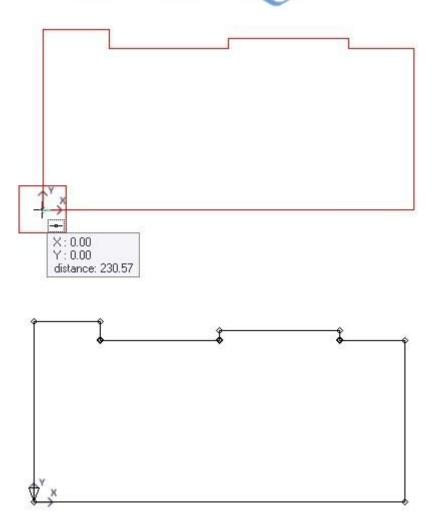
+	New	Ins
鼺	Edit Grid	Ctrl+Ins
-	Delete	Del
	Toolbars	Ctrl+B
	Drafter	

We need to rotate the offcut so the top right corner (green point) is moved to the origin of the draft :



Select the Accurate Nesting tool is, click on the entity, then on the top right corner. Now the plate is attached to the tool, you can rotate and flip it until having the result you want :





Save and close

Now, in the offcut manager, you can see the modified figure :

	File Name		Q 🕹 👕	Case sensitive								
1	File Name 🔍	Material Grade	Length	Width	Thickness	Material code	Quantity	Cutting Sheet	Bar N°	Used quantity	Casting	
	1_101_01.dpr	S235JRG2	728.00 mm	1500.00 mm	15.00 mm	STEEL	1				AM-5879-258-CE15	
S	Off01.dpr		4500.00 mm	1000.00 mm	10.00 mm	STEEL	1					
ew ige												



From here you can set-up imports for importing stock bars into the section nesting module from third party software.

These imports are available in the section nesting module using the following icon.

Preview We	orkstations	Reports Autom	ati Import Edit nesting EXCEL S Derete	Export Bar's g Odder	Filter v put UQuit			
Section Net	-			6				
Component	Stock	Ø Optimize Cutti	ng					
		Profile	Material Grade	Treatment	Length	Quantity	Used quantity	Loading bay
•	ø	UC203*203*86	G0853712	SHOTBLAST	9000.00	2	2	
	1	UC203*203*86	G0853712	SHOTBLAST	12000.00	1	1	
	6	UC203*203*86	G0853712	SHOTBLAST	6100.00	3	3	

To add a new material grade to the database, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or $\mbox{Ctrl}+\mbox{N}$

Choose the name of the import, type, and default directory

New Sav	ve XAbort Delete Print HNext Input UQuit
Link S	ТОСК
Name	STOCK
Туре	Options
Directory	

The two main types are excel, and SP Stock

Import Excel Stock

This import is to import available stock from either an xls or csv Excel file. You can create a file with different rows for the bars you have, and different columns with a variety of different information.

Name	EXCEL STOCK	
Туре	Excel Stock Import (1.6.0.392) Options	
Directory	C:\Users\AndrewS\Desktop\DSTV_Profiles\	

LINE - Specify the line of the file the information starts on. If you have a single heading line, then you would put line 1 in here (the import ignores line 0)

FORMAT - Choose between CSV or XLS formats

GENERAL - Specify the columns of the file and where the information should be imported into.

The number represents the alpha numerical position - A=0, B=2, C=3 etc

Some of the columns are required to be able to create the part - Profile, Length, Quantity, Material Grade.

ine ormat General Bar Bac	•	Metric (Separatation)		erial
Profile Material Grade Treatment Quantity	Length Width Storage location Loading bay		Casting Comment 1 Comment 2 Fabrication Job	

BAR - Set up a column to import the *type* of bar. Different types of bar can be given different nesting priorities, for example remnants can be given a higher priority than stock bars

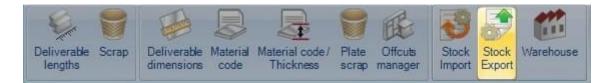
If a column is set to -1 it is ignored.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Line Format	0 🖨 CSV	•	Metric (mm) Separatation	Imperial
Bar typ	Bar Backup De 9 🖨 Des values			
	Value	CLE		
•	Purchase	0		
	Order	1		
	Stock	2		
	Remnants stock	3		
	Project Order	4		
	Project booked stock	5		
	Project remnants stock	6		

BACKUP - Set a directory for the file to be backup up to after importing

Export Stock



Export Your nesting results to third party software

Please contact SteelProjects support to proceed.

Warehouse



Definition of the warehouses and storage locations in each one. Not in use yet...

Fabrication Job Data



The Fabrication Job Data menu is an advanced configuration tab concerned with the Production Manager module

Steel Projects PLM

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Click on an item to display the related chapter.

Import Fabrication Job



From here you can set-up imports for importing fabrication job selections into the fabrication job screen from third party software.

Export Fabrication Job



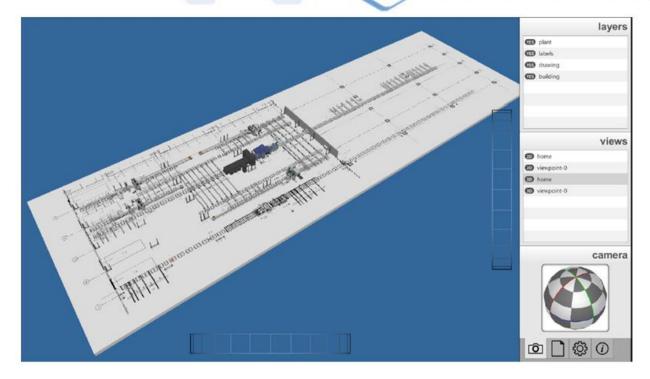
From here you can set-up exports for exporting fabrication jobs to third party software.

Dispatch To Simulation



It is possible for bars to be sent to Production Simulation software for optimal routing to be planned

Please contact us for more information



Steel Projects PLM - Send to production Project Data Project Manager Data Nestroy data Patricialize School Freedback data Stepping data School Image: Preview Section Plate Section Plate Section Reports Section Section Section Plate Section Reports Section Reports Section Section Plate Section Reports Section Section Section Plate Section Reports Simulation Export Action Workload Section Sec	ling title Co	onliguration (Ad	ities Fabric	ation Job S	Tools and to produc	5on [LP10603]				×
New 🗸 Save 💢 Abort 📃 Delete 🚔 Print 🛹 Next Input 🙆 Quit	Compo	rent			_	_	_	_	_	
		Project	t Dra	wing Assemb	h Componen	Profile	Quantity	Length	Width	
oduction workflow	1 D P	50565	9741 1	1	837	UB406*178*60	1	1509.05		
	<u>A</u>	\$0565	9741 1	1	839	UB406*178*60	1	2282.50		
		SO565	9741 1	1	838	UB406*178*60	1 13	2392.05		
		90565	9741 1	1	840	UB406*178*60	1 3	2422.50		
		50565	9741 1	1	B202	UB406*178*60	2	1580.00		
		50565	9741 1	1	B138	UB406*178*60	1	1580.00		
		\$0565	9741 1	1	842	UB406*178*50	1 4	4763.90		
		SO565	9741 1	1	843	UB406*178*60	1 0	4740.10		
		S0565	9741 1	1	B41	UB406*178*60	1	7997.00		
	13	1	21	_			_		jî.	
	Works	mponent 200pti ation Workstation	Cutting Quartity	Quantity	Weight	Weight	. 1	Dime	Time	
And an	P .	SAWDRILL1	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00 %	<	Imn (3.00%	
		SAWDRILL2	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00 %	e	Imn (1.00 %	
		COPE1	33	50.00 %	13970.43	54.08 %	0	0:11 5	52.85 %	
		COPE2	33	50.00 %	11860.66	45.92 %			17.15 %	
		SHOTBLAST	125	189.39 %	50860.48	196.90			2.00%	
		PAINT	125	189.39 %	50860.48	196.90	4 d		0.00 %	
0		EXIT1	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00 %	4		2.00%	
		EXIT2	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00 %	<	Imn (2.00%	
		EXIT3	59	89.39 %	25029.39	96.90 %	<	1mn (1.00 %	
		GEMINI	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00 %	<	Imn (2.00%	
		TIDDO		0.00.5	0.00	0.00.0		2	100.5	
		TINOD								

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Feedback Data



The Feedback Data menu is an advanced configuration tab concerned with the Production Manager module.

PLM can be used as a Production monitoring tool with automatic time feedback from CNC machines, and semi automatic feedback from manual workstations.

Click on an item to display the related chapter

Import



From here you can setup specific imports for production feedback data from none Ficep machines. You do not need to set this up for Ficep machines, as they are set up a different way.

Export



From here you can set up interface specific exports to send the results of your feedback to third party software.

Production Import



There are no imports available for this menu yet

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Dashboard



You can create a dashboard layouts of custom graphics representing the information from your Production Feedback.

Before create dashboards, you need to have created some Widgets

To add a new Dashboard, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

GENERAL

Name the dashboard and give it a description

Dashboard TIME	_CNC	<u> </u>
General Widget		
Name	TIME_CNC	
Comment		

WIDGET

Specify the different Widgets you would like to show in this dashboard view.

Click on the widget on the left menu and press \bowtie to add it to the list on the right.

You can add the same widget multiple times which is useful to show the same widget multiple times but with different filters settings

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Dashboard TIME_CNC

General Widget

Widget	Current widget	
<u>і</u> ТІМЕ	ш. ТІМЕ	
WEEKLY PRODUCTION	ші́ ТІМЕ ші́ ТІМЕ	
	TIME	

Widgets



You can create custom views of your Production Feedback Data using Widgets. You create the different graphical types and filters here, and then use your <u>Dashboard</u> to view them

To add a new Widget, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

GENERAL

Give your Widget a name, and choose the type of graph that will be used to represent the information

Widget TIM	E	Q	
General Value Filter	s Grouping		
Name	TIME		
Туре	Bar chart	•	11
Category			

VALUE

Set what information will be shown in the graph.

Select the required field in the list on the left, and press 📂 to add it to the selected list on the right side

Value Filters Grouping Value Weight Product weight Project weight Time Rmt 11 Rmt 12 Rmt 13 Rmt 14 Rmt 15 Rmt 16 Rmt 17	Current Value Total time Stop for alarm Machine stand-by state Tool set-up Ready to start Stop with message Actual production Blade life Auxiliaries not connected Unloading Time
Rmt 18 Rmt 19 Rmt 20	

FILTERS

Enable different filters to only show the information for particular machines, projects, types or date ranges

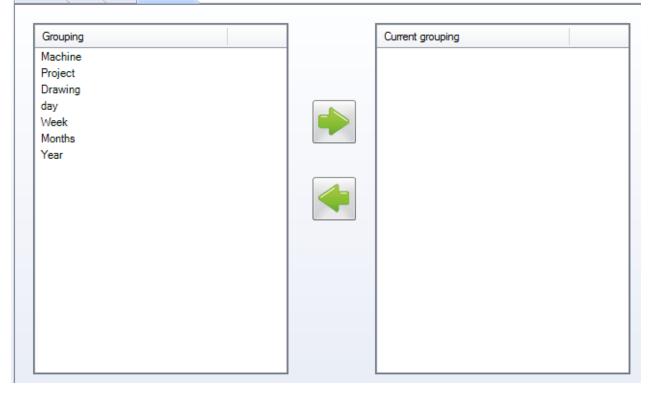
	Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User D	ocumentation
Widget TIME		
eral Value Filters Grouping		
Filter	Current filter	
Starting Date	Machine	
Final Date Project		
Drawing		
Туре		

GROUPING

Set different groups of filters

Widget TIME

General Value Filters Grouping



0

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Feedback Type



SP PLM uses different Feedback Types to represent different stages of the production process, from being sent to Production to Shipping to the customer. You will see these colours in the piece feedback status in the Production Management module and also Fabrication Job list.

You can assign different feedback types

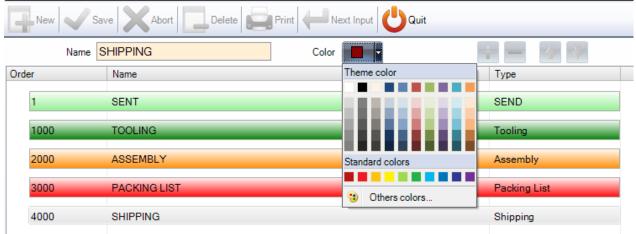
Each stage of production can be given a name and a colour in order for you to customise it according to your process

A default list is used with standard colours

New	Save Abort	Delete Print Next Input	Quit
	Name	Color	+ - 4
Order	Name		Туре
1	SENT		SEND
1000	TOOLING		Tooling
2000	ASSEMBLY		Assembly
3000	PACKING LIST		Packing List
4000	SHIPPING		Shipping

To change the of a bar - Click on the line and then modify the name above, and save.

To Change the colour of a bar - Click on the line, and press the colour drop down menu, select the desired colour and save.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

To add a sub level production type, type the name you want, choose a colour from the drop down, and press

You can then use the arrow keys to move the new type to the correct level

This adds an extra level in your production process if you require it. One reason would be to have multiple levels of fabrication, such as assembly and welding

New Sa	ave Abort Delete Print Hext Input	U Quit
Name V	WELDING Color	+ - 4 🔹
Order	Name	Туре
1	SENT	SEND
1000	TOOLING	Tooling
2000	ASSEMBLY	Assembly
2001	WELDING	
3000	PACKING LIST	Packing List
4000	SHIPPING	Shipping

Shipping Data



Set the options for the Shipping Module

Click on an item to display the related chapter

Package Types



Here you described the package types used for shipping.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

			Characte	ristics			Compatible modes
Maxim	um load		0.00		Kg		All
Tare we	eight		0.00		Kg		Road
							Railway
	Length		Width		Height		River
Gross	0.00	mm	0.00	mm	0.00	mm	
Vet	0.00		0.00		0.00	-	Seaway
ver	0.00	mm	0.00	mm	0.00	mm	Airway

Name is the name of the package type. Pallet, for instance.

The gross dimensions are the outside maximum dimensions The net dimensions are the inner maximum dimensions, the actual capacity of the package type.

In compatible modes, you must tell which transport modes can be used for this type of package. This is used to allow or not a certain type on a <u>class of vehicle</u>.

Here are some examples :

			Character	ristics			Compatible modes
Maxim	um load		500.00		Kg		All
Tare w	eight		15.00		Kg		Road
	Laurath		1.6.44		Ustaba		Railway
1100000	Length	-	Width	-	Height	-	Rîver
Gross	1200.00	mm	800.00	mm	1200.00	mm	Seaway
					production and an end of the second		Jeaway

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

me	20 FT CON	TAINER					
			Character	istics			Compatible modes
Maxim	um load		21727.00		Kg		All
Tare w	eight		2230.00		Kg		Road
							Railway
	Length		Width		Height		River
Gross	6058.00	mm	2438.00	mm	2591.00	mm	☑ Seaway
Net	5867.00	mm	2330.00	mm	2350.00	mm	Airway

Vehicle Classes



The classes of vehicles are defined here.

Name	I			
Mode				
	Load			
Length	0.00	mm		
Volume	0.00	m ³		
Weight	0.00	Kg		

The mode is to be selected in the drop down menu. This mode is the same as the one defined in the package types.

A certain package type can be used on a vehicle only if both modes are identical.

Here is an example

lame	SEMI TRAILER		
lode	Road		
	Load		
Length	13700.00	mm	
Volume	94.00	m ³	
	26000.00	Kg	

Vehicles



Here are listed all the vehicles used for shipping :

Vehicle class	
Truck N°	
Second registration	

Each vehicle must have a class assigned to.

Here is an example

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Vehicle class	SEMI TRAILER	
Truck N°	AA-111-AA	
Second registration	AB-222-AB	

Configuration

|--|

You can access numerous menus for configuring SP PLM from the configuration menu

Click on an item to display the related chapter

Shop Drawing



The shop drawing configuration is used to set up the format for the component shop drawings

Options

The shop drawing options allow the user to set-up the necessary formats, representation and parameters for the dimensioning text and lines, and the printers to be used.

Printer Para	neters			×
Options	Format	Representation	Comment	Symbols I
Holes Dimensioning XAxis Not any Absolute Relative Both XAxis Direction Increasing Decreasing	Y Axis Not any Absolute Relative Slots Center Extremity	X Axis C Not Rela	ction of Pieces	lot any bsolute lelative
Scale And Precision –	Decimals Dimensionning Angles	0 C Wor 2 Image: All state of the stat	Draw Reca	
Holes Dimensionin	g 1000	Angles	s Dimensionning	e
Quantity C Sum by Contract	Sum by Dra	awing C Detai	il by Mark	Sort
	Ok	A	Abort	

Field	Designation	
		he type of dimensions for holes in the horizontal axis (X axis) and gauges ach side of the piece
	Not Any	No Dimensioning
Holes Dimensioning	Absolute side	Absolute dimension according to the reference point of the concerned
J	Relative	The dimension of drilling is given in the relation to the previous one.
	The dimensio	n of the first hole is relative to the reference point of the piece side
	Both	Absolute and Relative dimensions
	This option al	lows to move the X axis zero point
	Increasing	The zero point will be on the left
X Direction	2	The positive direction will go from left to right
	Decreasing	The zero point will be on the right
	5	The positive direction will go from right to left
	This option al	lows to place the slot holes relatively to the length
Slots	Center	The length will be calculated between the centers of the two half-
	circles	-
	Extremity	The length will be calculated between the extremities of the two half-
	circles	-

Outline Dimensioning	Not AnyNo DimensioningAbsoluteAbsolute dimension according to the reference point of the concerned side.RelativeThe dimension of drilling is given in the relation to the previous one. Thedimension of the first corner is relative to the reference point of the piece side.BothAbsolute and Relative options
Reduction	This option allows omitting some unnecessary zones to make the graphic view clearer.
of Pieces	No No cut will be authorised.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

	Yes Selected cuts will be carried out.
Line Thickness	Parameter which defines the line thickness.

	Use scaling Authorisation to extend the piece in the X axis direction to avoid								
	character superimposition.								
	No In case of difference, outline lines will be continuous.								
Scale and	Yes In case of difference, outline lines will be interrupted.								
Precision	Decimal Dimensions The dimension will be represented with the number of the								
	chosen decimals.								
	Decimal Angles The angles will be represented with the number of the								
	chosen decimals.								
Presentation	Worked Only the worked sides will be edited.								
Presentation	All All sides of the piece will be printed.								
	Selection of the type of dimensioning line								
Recall	None No type of dimensioning line								
Line	Line A 45 degrees dash as an end of the dimension								
	Arrow A 30 degrees arrow as an end of the dimension line.								
Angle	This option allows the activation or deactivation of angle dimensioning.								
Dimensioning									

Format

The following screen gives the possibility to assemble all available prototypes for shop drawings. Each one will be assigned to a printer and its characteristics, a format of paper, an orientation, etc.

Options	Forme	at	Repre	esentation	Comment	Symbols 🔳
Preview Before Pi	rinting			☐ Write in file		
Prototype	Format	Profiles	Gussets	Printer		
A4H A4∨ A3H Page Setting	297×210 210×297 420×297 210×297	1 1 0 0	1 1 1 0	\\Pc1\Lexmark HP DeskJet 97(
Filter Profiles Gussets		Page Sett © Width Top Direction	h	C Height Bottom 0 easing	X Step 2 Left 0 C Decreasing	Y Step 4 Right 0

Format	Dimensions of Paper
Profiles	Authorisation to print log profiles (Beams, Angles, etc.)
Gussets	Authorisation to print profiles and gussets.
	Possibility to print with 1 scale and page setting.
Printer	Name of the printer configured in the system under Windows 95 or Windows NT or later.
Preview	Allows to view the shop drawing on the screen before printing
Prototype	Name of file which contains information of drawing sheet. This file is in the format DWG
	or DXF.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

The Printer button accesses the configured printer in the system and allows modification of the characteristics, as on Fig 4-12 following:

Printer Pa	rameters			×
Options	Format	Representation	Comment	Symbols
Print			? 🗙	
Status: Re Type: Lex	uto Lexmark 7100 Series on S ady xmark 7100 Series TORAGE\Lexmark7		Properties	
Comment		Г	Print to file	
Print range	rom: 0 to: 0	Copies Number of copi		Y Step
		OK Modily	Cancel	Printer
	Ok		Abort	

Representation

Selecting the type of representation for each profile.

Printer Para	meters			
Options	Format	Representation European/American	Comment Origin	Symbols 📕
A.UPN		C @	4 <u>+</u>	
T.UAP			4 =	
C. IPE HE A/B/M			1 =	
BIPN		c .	1 -	
D. Angles		C 6		
V. Profiles Z		C 6		
G. Round Tubes		C @	2	
U. T Round Corners		C @		
Z. T Rectangular Co	omers	C (1	
Y. Plates		C (*	4	
I. Omega		C @		
L Angles		C (1 + 4 + 4 +	
M. Profiles C		C @	4 +	
N. Profiles U		C (*	4 🗄	
O. Profiles Z		C (*		
Welded Beams		C (*	1	
H. Coffered Beams		C (*		
E. Rectangular Tub	es	C @	4 🗄	
F. Round Tubes		C @	2 ÷	
R. Gussets		C @	4 🛨	
1. Bulb Flats		C	2 +	

Field	Designation
European	Top flange of the profiles drawn below the web
American	Top flange of the profiles drawn above the web
Origin	The reference origin of the piece which can be chosen on the table given in index

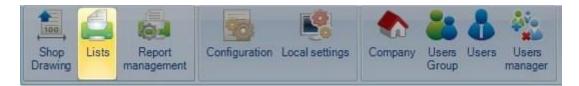
Comment

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

This section allows the user to personalise the shop drawing by inserting some comments.

Printer F	Parameters						E
Options	Format	1	Representation	Comment	Symbo	ols 🖣	1
Code	Description			Width		^	1
COM_NAM COM_DES COM_OBJ COM_CLI COM_CRE COM_FIN COM_TRT COM_MAT COM_PNT COM_PNT COM_PDS COM_PRX	Contract Description Object Customer Creation Date Final date Treatment Grade Painting Creation Time Weight Price			15 31 31 10 10 31 31 31 31 10 10 10			
COM_SRF COM TPS	Surface Time			10 10		~	
Gusset1/1 COM_NAM DWG_NAM PCE_NAM PCE_QTY							
+ +	X		T Always	Print Title Block			
		Ok		Abort			

Lists



The program comes with a set of pre-reports but it is possible to add new ones or update existing ones using the Report Manager

To add a new report, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

Reports	BAR	NESTING		Supersedes	NEST	ING		0	Module	Optimize Cutting	•
Category				Comment							
File	Barl	Vesting.rpt					Usual parameter	s for this r	nodule		
Filters		Table	Colonne				Table		Col	onne	
	•	NESTING	NES_ID		-		NESTING		NES	S_ID	
	*										

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Reports - The name of the report

Supersedes - if it is to replace an existing report, specify it here

Module - the module name the report is to show in. Choose from the dropdown list

Category & Comment - Manual text box for you to make notes in

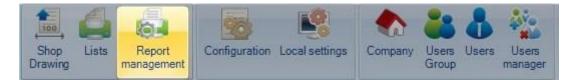
File - choose the file name of the new report. By default, all new reports are to go in the folder base\rpt_cust

Filter - You need to specify a filter for the report. A different filter will be shown on the right side depending on the module it is to be shown in.

The standard process is to select this and press 🔚 to add it in as the standard filter for this report

it is possible to set up different filters depending on the report. your support engineer will advise if this is the case.

Reports Management



Configuration



From this menu you can set the main shared configurations of Steel Projects PLM.

	and the second second			-		Steel Projects	PLM - Configurati
Project	Data Project Manag	er Data Nesting data	Fabrication J	Job data Fe	edback data	Shipping data	Scheduling data
Shop Lists Drawing	Configuration Local settings		Users Users manager	Employees			
New 🗸	Save Abort	Delete	at Next In	nput Ů G	uit		
General .	Numero .						
D General							
Standard Flats							
Projects mana	ger						
Draw Draw							
Importation							1
Products							
Workshop feed	dback						

The configuration is split into two main sections:

General Configuration

Company Specific Configuration

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General Configuration

General

General STEEL PROJECTS	
⊿ General	
Contracts management	
Main Language	English
DataBase path	C:\Program Files (x86)\SteelProjects\base
Exact Weight for Gussets	
Surface	Painted 💌
Unit	Metric
Default unit	
Precision	Not any
Backup Directory	C:\Users\AndrewS\Desktop\
Document management	
SubBar Project Name	@_[]_@?PLM@_[
Standard Flats	
Project manager	
Draw	
▷ Import	
Products	
Vorkshop feedback	

Contracts - Activate the Contract Hierarchy in the Project Manager. The default structure is to have a 4 tier hierarchy - Project - Drawing (Load \ Phase) - Assembly - Componant. Activating this option gives you 5 tiers - Contract - Project - Drawing - Assembly - Component. This is useful if you work with multi project contracts

Database path - The path to the main shared Data folder. This needs to be accessible with the actual path to all clients. If it is on a shared server it is recommended to create a folder share, and use the share path instead of the local path

Exact Weights for Gussets - Use the actual weight for plates (material left after tooling), or the theoretical weight of the total area needed before tooling.

Surface - Calculate the actual painted area or the real surface area

Unit - Metric or Imperial units

Precision - Used for imperial weight rounding calculation

Backup Directory - The folder the system will use to create backups. it is recommended this is on a different server to the database. If it is on a shared server it is recommended to create a folder share, and use the share path instead of the local path

Document Management - Activate the Document Manager

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Standard Flats:

Ge	neral STEEL PROJECTS	
D	General	
⊿	Standard Flats	
	Rectangular Shape	
	⊿ Any width	
	Maximum	500.00 mm
	Any Rotation	
	Tolerance	0.10 mm
	Width	Minimum
	Maximum NOTCH angle	45.00
	Total	
Þ	Project manager	
Þ	Draw	
Þ	Import	
Þ	Products	
Þ	Workshop feedback	

Extra options the system uses for Standard flats. For further options see here

Rectangular Shape - The fitting needs to be a rectangle to be recognised as a flat.

Any Width - Parts of any width, not just standard widths are recognised as flats.

Any Rotation - Allow the program to rotate parts to fit your standard flat sizes if possible

Tolerance - Set a tolerance for the software to round up or down the width to a standard flat size

Maximum NOTCH angle - If you have a machine that can cut notches out of flat bar, set the maximum angle it can cut here

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Project Manager:

Gei	neral	STEEL PROJECTS			
\square	D General				
D	Standard Flats				
⊿	Projec	t manager			
	Auto	o next tab			
	Clea	ar selection on action			
	Job			Assembly Mark	
	Auto	omatic Master Part		Name	•
	Che	ck automatic master p	art		
	Man	ual Group			
	Тоо	ling filter			
Þ	Draw				
Þ	Import	:			
\square	Produc	cts			
Þ	Works	hop feedback			

Configuration for the Project Manager Module

Auto Next Tab - When you create a Project, it will automatically tab to the next level of the hierarchy.

Clear Selection on Action - When you press action, if you have any parts selected they will be cleared

Job - Decide if the drawing, assembly or component should be used for jobs

Automatic Master Part - Set how the software should calculate what the master part of an assembly is.

Check automatic master part - With this activated, a check box will open for you to validate the master part in an assembly.

Manual Group - Manually determine what profile group parts are allocated to

Tooling Filter - Activate the option to be able to filter by tooling

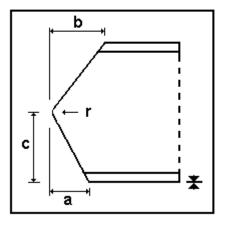
STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Draw:	Draw:			
General	STEEL PROJECTS			
▷ Projec	t manager			
⊿ Draw				
⊿ Mac	ros FENICE	1		
F	Precision	0.00	mm	
0	Dxycutting			
F	lasma			
1	lotch Angle			
1	lotch NWI			
⊿ (\$1F33			
	Maximum angle	45.00 🌲		
⊿ [eadcut	Not any	-	
	Precision	3.00	mm	
⊿ (Coping	Right	-	
	Radius	0.00	mm	
4	ngle	0.80		
Bac	c Web			
Gau	ge Line	1.50		
▷ Import				
▶ Produc	ts			
▷ Works	hop feedback			

Macros Fenice - Automatically recognise Stand Ficep macro codes on part import. Required if you have a coping robot

G1F33 - Activate the G1F33 macro recognition

G1F33



IU

Coping on initial side Coping on final side MAC:ESTI33 MAC:ESTF33

Coping axis: B / X Coping: Oxycutting / Plasma

AUTO_DSTV: No

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Leadcut - Lead cuts are used for internal cuts where there is no standard macro available. Use this option to convert these cuts to scribing lines or cuts

Coping - Set the coping drawing option and its radius

Back web- Activate the back web in the drawing module. Useful to be able to see back web scribing

Gauge line - Set the gauge line distance for the drawing module

Import:

General STEEL PROJECTS	
▷ General	
Standard Flats	
Project manager	
▷ Draw	
4 Import	
Exact Material Grade	
Exact Profile	
Exact Treatment	
Exact Painting	
Standard flats prefix	FLAT
Gusset Prefix	PLT
Square tubes prefix	SHS
rectangular tubes prefix	RHS
Round tubes prefix	CHS
▷ Products	
Workshop feedback	

Exact Material Grade, Profile, Treatment, Painting: Normally, when you import parts from CAM files that have new profiles or material grades, the software will automatically add these to the relevant databases. With this option switched on, when you import parts that are not in your database, an extra option will ask you if you want to add it, or associate it with an existing grader or profile

Profile Prefixes - You can specify prefixes so the parts are renamed to standardised profile names. With this switched off, then profile name in the CAM file is used.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Workshop Feedback:

Ger	neral	STEEL PROJECTS				
D	General					
D	Standard Flats					
D	Project manager					
\triangleright	Draw					
\triangleright	P Import					
\triangleright	Products					
⊿	Works	hop feedback				
	File	polling interval (mins.)		5 🜲		

Set the time interval the software should take to read the automatic feedback from the machines

Company Configuration

Project Manager:

General STEEL PROJECTS			
Project manager			
Default treatment		0	
Material Grade By Default	ST37	0	
Default painting		<u></u>	
Status Management			
Jobs management			
Product Management			
Sub assembly management	\checkmark		
Drawing quantity			
External GUID management			
Revision Management			
Material Grade Upgrade			
Profiles Upgrade			
Project customer management			
▷ Part checking			
Warning if part is in drawing in production			
Priority mode	Not any	•	
Sites and departements management	1		
Workstation multi export	I.		

Default Treatment - Specify a treatment to assign to all parts as a default. Double Click in the box to search and select

Material Grade By Default - Specify a material grade to assign to all parts as a default. Double Click in the box to search and select

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Default Painting - Specify a painting to assign to all parts as a default. Double Click in the box to search and select

Status Management - Activate the Status management. option This lets you manually assign the current status of a project

4 Status Management	
Default drawing status	To Produce
Jobs management	Evaluation Aborted
Product Management	Purchase
	To Produce
Sub assembly management	Production
Drawing quantity	Finished

Jobs Management - Activate the option for the Phase Builder

Product Management - Activate Product Management

Sub Assembly Management - Activating the Sub Assembly option gives you the ability to break down beams into corresponding web and flanges plates. You can set the default weld thickness in the sub menu

⊿	Sub assembly management	\checkmark	
	Weld thickness	0.00	mm

Drawing Quantity - By default, there can only be single quantity drawings. This is because for structural buildings, each drawing (load) is unique. However, if you are using the program for other sectors you may want to allow drawings to be multiple quantities. A multiple quantity drawing, will have all of the sub assemblies quantities multiplied by this number.

External GUID Management - GUIDs are used to identify assemblies and parts uniquely by assigning a hexadecimal characters consist of eight (0x00000001). This is for advanced BIM integration

Revision Management - Activate the option for Revision Management

Material & Profile Upgrade - Changes to the material or profile grades names are changed for all parts with those grades \ profiles

Part Checking - Activate Part Checking

Warning if drawing is in production - If you try and modify a part that has already been sent to production you will receive a warning

Sites and Departments Management - Activate this option for advanced options workflow configuration for large or multiple factories. See Sites and Departments Management

Workstations multi export - Allows the option for exporting to more than one workstation at a time. See Workstation Export

Fabrication Job

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

⊿	Fabrication Job	
	Report for shop drawing	
	Grouping master parts and finished pieces	Project -
	Phase grouping master parts and finished pieces	Not any
	Grouping other parts	Project 🗸
	Phase grouping other parts	Not any
	Cutting Sheet	1197
	Nesting by profil group	
	Default priority	99 🛶
	Revision Management	
Δ	Update nesting status by drawing status	
	Revision on status update	No
	MEF checking Mode	Check all MEF
	Tooling checking	

Report For Shop Drawing - Choose the report to use for your shop drawings

Grouping of parts - Determine the deciding factors in the grouping of parts in fabrication jobs

Cutting Sheet - The cutting sheet needs to be a unique number. It starts at 1 and increases by 1 every time you do a nesting. If you ever want to skip to a later cutting sheet number you can change the next sheet number here

Nesting by profile group - Parts with different profile groups can not be nested together

Default Priority - All part are given a default nesting priority of this setting. The higher the priority, the more it is prioritised.

Revision Management - Activate revision management for fabrication jobs

Update nesting status by drawing status - With this option and project manager status management activated, you can set to override the nesting status with the manually assigned status.

MEF checking mode - Decide if you should check all MEF or sent MEF

Toolings Checking - Do a <u>part check</u> at the Send to Production stage to be sure the machines have the correct tools set up in their tool tables to do the allocated parts

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Section Nesting

Material Distinction - With this activated, no parts with different material grades will be nested together Treatment Distinction - With this activated, no parts with different treatments will be nested together Grouping Treatment, Grouping Painting - Group together bars with the same treatment and or painting

General

⊿ General		
⊿ Maximum Scrap	Length	-
Length	1000.00 mm	
Percentage	0.00 🗘	
Workstation tooling for profile group		

Set the maximum scrap value by either length or percentage

Workstation tooling for profile group - Activate Workstation tooling for profile groups

Plate Nesting

Material Distinction - With this activated, no parts with different material grades will be nested together Treatment Distinction - With this activated, no parts with different treatments will be nested together Grouping Treatment, Grouping Painting - Group together bars with the same treatment and or painting

Production Progress

Production Progress	
Input individual production time	
Input casting numbers	Disabled 💌

Input individual production time - Allow the option to manually override the production time

Input casting numbers - Set whether you need to add a casting number before updating the production progress

Shipping

▲ Shipping	
Packing List	
Components	Assemblies
Auto. Number	Company

3D Geometry



Assembly 3D management - Activating this option allows you to view the 3d assembly drawing for projects

that have been imported with the Tekla XML interface.

Refresh 3D geometries - Automatically update the 3d view for parts, assemblies and bars

Local Settings

Assemblies



These local settings are independent for each workstation the software is installed on.

GLOBAL OPTIONS

Global options	Graphic options	3D modeling options
⊿ _{Log}		
⊿ Write in LO	Gfile	
Maximu	m size (in Kb)	512 🗘
Level of	details	Normal
⊿ Proxy server		
⊿ Use authen	tication	
Proxy se	erver user name	
Proxy se	erver password	
⊿ Tekla Structur	es	
⊿ Use Teklali	ink	
Teklave	ersion	Automatic version
⊿ General		
Search eng	ine	Google

Log - Updae a log file in the PLM base folder. Used by Steel projects to understand technical problems. Set to off unless required as it will generate a large file

Proxy Server - If your company network uses a proxy server for internet access you need to activate this option to be able to update over the internet and use the customer FTP utility. Activate if needed and specify a username and password with access to use HTTP and FTP

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

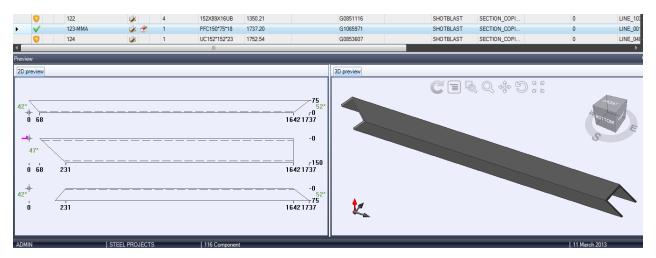
Tekla Structures - SP PLM has added integration with tekla Structures with this option activated. Both applications need to be installed on the same computer.

General - Specify your preferred search engine for internet queries

GRAPHIC OPTIONS

Global options	Graphic options	3D modeling options	
⊿ General			
Activate 3D) display		
Default dis	play	3D di	isplay 🔹
Show menu	u l		
Show tabs			
Graphic sty	/le	DotN	etBar style
Use hardw	are acceleration		
Arc chorda	l tolerance		0.50
⊿ 3D options			
System ico	n		
Origin			
Vertices			
Normals			
Grid			
Bounding b	xox		
Toolbars			
Cube			

GENERAL - Activate the 3D preview on this computer and set the options for the display window in the Project Manager



3D OPTIONS - Set various window display options for the 3D preview

3D MODELLING OPTIONS - Set various part display options for the 3D preview

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Real representation - Set whether certain tooling displays as real representation or is represented theoretically

Global options	Graphic options	3D modeling options	
⊿ Real represe	ntation		
Part			
Profile			
Drilling			
Pointing			
Scribing			
Marking			
⊿ Part preview			
Display m	ode	Full n	nodeling 🔹
Origin			
Legend			
⊿ Section nesti	ng preview		
Display m	ode	Full n	nodeling 🔹
Legend			
⊿ Assembly pre	eview		
Display mo	ode	Partia	al preview 🔹
Legend			

Company



Specify your company details in order for them to be used in reports

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Company Description	STEEL PROJECTS	Code Company Planning Company	
Address			
Address			
Zip Code		City	
State / Region		Country	A
Telephone N°		Fax	
eMail			
Code Register Com	pany		
Code Register Com	pany		

If the management of the EN1090 norm is activated for the company (see <u>here</u>), you can fill in the related informations in the CE Marking tab

Company STEEL PROJECTS

dentification number of the notifie	ed organ	
Application date of CE marking		
Certificate of compliance number		
ATE number		

Users



SP PLM has a full User Group management allowing you to control which users can have access to certain program functionality.

Different users can have their own logins and given certain rights to software menus and reports.

From this list, you can create and control the users, user names, and passwords, and assign them into a relevant <u>User Group</u>

When you log into the program, each user will need to specify his login and password to access the program

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

🐣 Identification	×
Э	
Login Password	
Save Configuration	V Ok XAbort

Use the "save configuration" option to remember the login information and not have to refill it every time. To add a user to the database, type a user name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N GENERAL

Specify a password, and the first and last name of the user.

ogin	SPENCEA		Active user
	or EngEn		M Active User
Password		C	Multi Company
Vame	SPENCE		

if the user is not active, unselect "active user" this is useful if you dont want to delete the user fully but would like to stop access using that account

If you have a multi company database and the user can have access to multiple companies, select this option. In most cases this is not needed.

USER GROUP

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Jsers Group	+			
STEEL PROJECTS / TECHNICAL		STEEL PR	OJECTS / ADMINISTRATO	R

Specify the user group that the user belongs to, by selecting it from the list of the left side and pressing

to add it to the right. The user will have all the rights and restrictions of this group.

User Groups



SP PLM has a full User Group management allowing you to control which users can have access to certain program functionality.

Different users can have their own logins and given certain rights to software menus and reports.

The default user group created is *administrator*. Users belonging to this group have access to all of the software. The default user is always in the administrator group.

You only need to add more user groups if you want to restrict access to any user.

To add a new user group, type the name into the search box and then press NEW or Ctrl+N

GENERAL

Type the name of your Profile Group

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

General Rights Lists Dashboard Site			
Users Group	TECHNICAL		

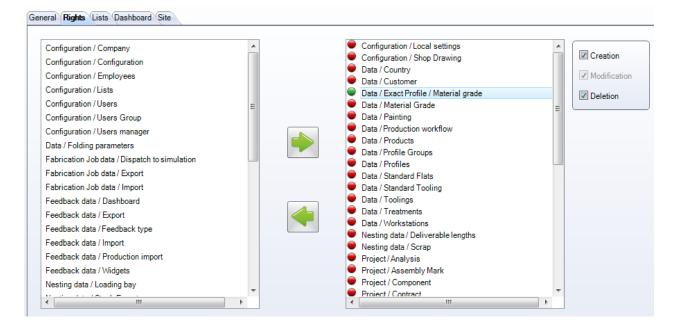
RIGHTS

Use this list to select the parts of SP PLM you would like users of this Profile Group to have access to.

Select the menus from the left list, and press 💌 to add it to the list on the right.

Then you need to allow the right for creation, modification and deletion with the box further to the right.

You can multi select from either list



LISTS

Control which reports users in this group can have access to

Select the allowed lists on the left menu and press 💌 to allow access

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

eport	Supersedes		Report	Supersedes
AR NESTING NEW ESTINGACTION		_	BAR LOADING INFORMATION FEEDBAC PROFILE LISTING	ĸ
Analyse formation Feedback			Barres	
Barres		-	BAR NESTING NESTING SUMMARY	Nesting Summary Linear Nesting
xpedition			Mise en fabrication —	
elivery Sheet			Fabrication Job Roadmap	
			Pièces PART_LISTING	Partlisting
			Profils	
			Profile listing	

Allow access to Production Feedback Dashboards.

General Rights Lists Dashboard Site

Select the allowed dashboards on the left menu and press \clubsuit to allow access

New Save Abort	Delete Print Hext Input	t UQuit
Users Group TECHNICAL	Q,	

Dashboard		Dashboard	
PRODUCTION			
TIME_CNC			



SITE

If you use the <u>Sites and Departments Management</u> option you can allow access to your different sites from this menu. To allow access to a site press is to add it to the list on the right

lite	Site	
	CANTERBURY	

option you can allow access to your different sites from this menu. To allow access to a site press 📂 to add it to the list on the right

Users Manager

	5			*	8	4×0
Shop Lists Report Drawing management	Configuration	Local settings	Company	Users Group	Users	Users manager

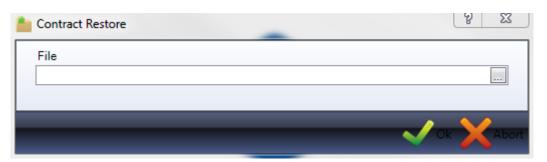
Utilities





Restore a previously backup PLM Project or WinSteel Contract.

Press the browse button to search for the contract zip file. Select the file and press OK to import it into the program. It will go through the import routine and if there is no problem it will be available in the Project list



Project Backup



Backup one or Multiple PLM Projects, to zip files. These can then be <u>restored</u> back into program later if required.

Directory		
≫ 🙆 & C		
Project	Customer	
8670#		
SO6201704	SOUTHERN FABS (SUSSE	
🛑 SO6217599	DELSTAR ENGINEERING L	
🛑 SO6218277	GOOD DIRECTIONS LTD	
🛑 SO6218992	R & B CONSTRUCTION ST	
🛑 SO6219016	FRIXOS METAL WORKS LTD	
SO6219099	HAWKINS STEEL LIMITED	•

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Press the Browse button to set the backup folder. We recommend this is a folder away from the main server.

The full list of Projects will be shown below. For all of the Projects you want to backup, click on the red circle next to the name to select the projects the circle will turn to green. Or you can multi select the Projects while holding Ctrl, and use the selection icon above.

To select all the Projects press the 💜 icon

When you have made your selection, press OK to start the backup process.

Once finished, you will have a number of zip folders in the selected directory

Backup



Backup the full SP.PLM database and base folder.

The program will try and create the backup to the destination folder you have set up in your <u>general</u> <u>configuration options</u>

Backup Directory	
C:\SP\TEMP\	
Backup file name	
Backup_20160107-1.10.0.zip	
Plate Nesting	

If you uncheck the Plat Nesting option, the plate nesting related elements (files in the MET folder) won't be included in the backup. Thus reducing quite a lot the size of the backup file.

To make the backup, simply press OK to start the process.

It is important to note that the destination folder needs to be accessible by the client and also the server. It is recommended to use a folder share with the correct user permissions



Lists



Some reports are available to run from the Utilities menu

The default reports lists the profiles you have in your profile database, but you can also load extra reports in using the <u>report manager</u>

To preview the report double click on a report name and it will show on the right side

· <u>③</u> ·						Tools		iteel Projects PLM - Reports	
POject Data Project Ma PDF Excel Print Export Export	nager Data Nesting data Fabrical	ion Job data Feedback data Sr	npping data Scheduling data	Configura	tion Utilities	Reports			
New Save Abort	Delete Print	ext Input							3
Reports 4	Profile listing								4 Þ 🗙
≫ ⊗ ₫		C							
Name Language Profils	Main Report								
Profile listing English		Category C10X15.3 C10X20 C10X25 C10X30 C12X20.7 C12X20.7 C12X30 C12X30 C15X33.9		254.00 254.00 254.00 254.00 304.80 304.80 304.80 381.00	66.04 69.57 73.30 77.04 74.73 77.39 80.52 86.36	6.10 9.63 13.36 17.09 7.16 9.83 12.95 10.16	11.07 11.07 11.07 11.07 12.73 12.73 12.73 16.51	18/03/2013	E
	1/49	C15X40 C15X50		381.00 381.00	89.41 94.39	13.21 18.19	16.51 16.51		

and set the required filters by project, profile, or To filter the inofrmation shown on the report, press date for example

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

💎 Filter		_ _ ×
Criteria	Value	
🔲 🕋 Project		
🔲 🐼 Phase		
🔲 🐷 Job		
🔲 🚰 Drawing		
Repere principal		
Repere secondaire		
Profile Groups		
🔲 👶 Profiles 🔲 🗬 Material Grade		
Grade Material Grade Sob Number		
W Workstation		
□ I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	22/03/2013 09:54:40	
Beginning / / :		
End 22/03/2013 09:54 -		
l		
	🥐 Reset 🔗	Apply Abort

To print the report to either a printer, excel file or pdf, click on the red circle next to the report name to turn it green. this will activate the corresponding options on the top toolbar

PDF Excel Print Export Export	t Filter
New Sar	ve Abort
Reports	₽
🗞 🔕 🚳	
Name	Language
Profils	
Profile listing	English



SP.PLM contains a comprehensive translation tool, which can be used to modify the menu, icon, option names, and wording as required

To set or check the default language, click the top ribbon toolbar menu and look at the language option



In the translation menu, is the translation guide the software uses to translate the software.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

New Save	Abort	Delete	Print Next Ir	iput UQuit							
CLE 🔍	French	English	Italian	Deutch	Spanish	Portuguese	Russian	Chinese	Polish	Dutch	ANGLAIS_US
%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
% ACHEVE	% Achevé	% Cleared	% Terminato	% Abgeschlossen	% Acabado	% Acabado	% Завершено	*。 % 清除	% Wyczyszczone	% Acheve	%
% EFFECTUE	% Effectué	% Operated	% Eseguito	% Ausgeführt	% Realizado	% Efetuado	% Исполнено	% 操作	% Obsługiwane	% Verwerkt	%
% POIDS	% Poids	% Weight	% Peso	% Gewicht	% Peso	% Peso	% Bec	% <u>重</u> 量	% Waga	% Gewicht	%
% TPS	% Tps	% Time	% Tempo	% Zeit	% Tiempo	% Tempo	% Время	· <u>业</u> %时间	% Czas	% Tijd	%
%D PIECE(S)	%d Pièce(s)	%d Piece(s)	%d Pezzo(i)	%d Stück(e)	%d Pieza(s)	%d peça(s)	% Изделия(й)	%d 件数(s)	%d Część (i)	%d Stuk(s)	%
(AUTRES)	(Autres)	(Others)	Altri/e	(AUTRES)	(Otros)	(Otras)	(Другие)	(其它)	(Inne)	(AUTRES)	(AUTRES)
(INDEFINI)	(Indéfini)	(Unspecified)	(non definito)	(INDEFINI)	(INDEFINIDO)	(INDEFINIDO)	(Неопределенн	(未指定)	(Niewyspecyfiko	(INDEFINI)	(INDEFINI)
(KG)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(кг)	(公斤)	(kg)	(kg)	IQ.
(KG/M?)	(kg/m²)	(kg/m²)	(kg/m²)	(kg/m²)	(kg/m²)	(kg/m²)	(KF/M ²)	(公斤/平方米)	(kg/m²)	(kg/m²)	IQ,e/
(KG/ML)	(kg/ml)	(kg/ml)	(kg/ml)	(kg/ml)	(kg/ml)	(kg/ml)	(кг/мл)	(公斤/奎升)	(kg/ml)	(kg/ml)	IQ,e/
(M)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(M)	(米)	(m)	(m)	s
(M²)	(m²)	(m²)	(m²)	(m²)	(m²)	(m²)	(M²)	(平方米)	(m²)	(m²)	s^1
(M ² /M ²)	(m²/m²)	(m²/m²)	(m²/m²)	(m²/m²)	(m²/m²)	(m²/m²)	(M ² /M ²)	(平方米/平方米)	(m²/m²)	(m²/m²)	s^iesl/
(M²/ML)	(m²/ml)	(m²/ml)	(m²/ml)	(m²/ml)	(m²/ml)	(m²/ml)	(м²/мл)	(平方米/ 奎 升)	(m²/ml)	(m²/ml)	s^1es
(MM ²)	(mm²)	(mm²)	(mm²)	(mm²)	(mm²)	(mm²)	(MM²)	<mark>(平方鼋米)</mark>	(mm²)	(mm²)	s^1e
(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(SC)	(
(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(SL)	(
(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(SP)	(
(SRS)	(SRS)	(SRS)	(SRS)	(SRS)	(SRS)	(SRS	(SRS)	(SRS)	(SRS)	(SRS)	(
(VIDE)	(Vide)	(Empty)	(Vuoto)	(LEER)	(Vacio)	(Vasio)	(Пустой)	(空)	(Pusty)	(VIDE)	(VIDE)

Click on the heading of the current language to organise the list alphabetically

To view the hidden toolbar, press

To set the search to use that column, right click on the heading name. you will see that column now has a magnifying glass next to it

+ 🌐	- English		P 🕴 🕯 🗆	Case sensitive	
	CLE	French	English 🔍 🔺	Italian	Deutch
•					
	DIRTY BRANCH	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	TRI "TEXT+NUM"	Tri "Text+Num"	"Text&Num" Sorti	Classificazione "	Sortierung"Text+
	BARRB%	%	%	%	%
	%	%	%	%	%
	POI	%	%	%	%
	% ACHEVE	% Achevé	% Cleared	% Terminato	% Abgeschlossen
	% EFFECTUE	% Effectué	% Operated	% Eseguito	% Ausgeführt

Type in the search bar the word or phrase you want to change the translation for.

Press Enter or the search icon to scroll through the possible lines. All possibilities are highlighted in yellow

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

+ 🎟	🗕 English drav	ving	P 🕹 🕯 🗆	Case sensitive 3 e	lements	
	CLE	French	English 🔍 🔺	Italian	Deutch	
	DESSINATEUR	Dessinateur	Drawer	Disegnatore	Zeichner	
•	PLAN	Plan	Drawing	Disegno	Zeichnung	
	DWG_NAM	Plan	Drawing	Disegno	Zeichnung	
	DRAWING	DRAWING	DRAWING	Disegno	DRAWING	
	PLAN %S DANS	Plan %s dans MF	Drawing %s in Fa	Diseano %s in M	Plan %s da	

To modify the word, press the 🔛 icon to edit the grid. this then allows you to change the word and then save to commit the change

New Save XAbort Delete Print								
+	— English drav	ving	P 🕴 🕯 🗆	Case				
	CLE	French	English 🔍 🔺	Italia				
	DESSINATEUR	Dessinateur	Drawer	Diseg				
1	PLAN	Plan	LOAD	Diseg				
	DWG_NAM	Plan	Drawing	Diseg				
	DRAWING	DRAWING	DRAWING	Diseg				
	DI AN RO DANO		n · • · r	D:				

The translation in the software will now reflect your changes instead of the default

New Save Abort	Delete Print	Next Input	Quit		
Project SO5660461			Load		Assem
Project	🔎 🕹 🕯 🗆 Ca	se sensitive 辪 🔹			

Update



SP.PLM can be automatically updated so long as you have a warranty period or active maintenance contract.

The database will first need to be updated and then once this is done the client programs will automatically recognise they need to be updated on program opening.

There are three possible options for updating the database

In Base Folder: If you have already downloaded the file from SP servers and not applied it yet, choose this option. There needs to be a valid folder and update.exe file in the base\update\ folder

On Steel Projects Servers - This method of update will attempt to connect to the SP servers to download the latest version over the internet.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

📢 Update	8 23
3	
Update search	
Select the place where you want to look for updates :	
In base folder	
On Steel-Projects' servers (Internet connection needed)	
On this computer (in a directory or on removable media)	
Click Next to continue	
Next >	Abort

If an update is available it will tell you the version that is available and allow you to download. Once the file is downloaded, it will ask you if you want to apply the update now and automatically update the database.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

📢 Update		8 X
1	Updates ready	
	Apply update	
	Do you want to apply the update ?	
	© Yes	
	No	
	1	Finish

On This Computer: If you are provided with a copy of the update on a disc, you can use this option to browse to the update.exe file

If you have a valid maintenance contract but the option to download the latest version is not available, please contact SP Support and you will be provided with a valid support file.

Customer FTP



The customer FTP is a useful tool for you to be able to upload or download files to or from your private folder on the Steel Projects FTP server

the left window allows you to browse to a folder on your computer and view the files. the window on the right shows the files in your FTP folder

To upload a file to the FTP folder, browse to the correct location and click on the red circle to turn it to green.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Local directory						Customer zone on Steel-Projects FTP server					
C:\SP\TEMP\Sp.Plm.1.10.0\			🙀		Customer STEEL PROJECTS FRANCE FTP						
🗞 🔞 🖉 🥰					婱 🞯 🙋 🧲 🗕						
Name	Creation Date	Modification Date	Size		Name	Creation Date	Modification Date	Size			
microsoft sqlserver batc Sp.Setup.Pim.exe Sp.Update.exe SP.UPDATE.log sx32w.dll	07/01/2016 09:22:29 07/01/2016 08:59:59 07/01/2016 08:00:06 07/01/2016 09:22:29 07/01/2016 09:22:29	07/01/2016 09:22:29 24/12/2015 08:05:02 21/12/2015 18:25:15 07/01/2016 09:22:29	373 Ko 78.0 Mo 20.5 Mo 98.5 Ko	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	TES##T_I - Co#pie.FNC	07/01/2016 17:08:00	07/01/2016 17:08:00	356 octet			
٠	ामः				•	m					

To download an available file, select a folder on your pc to download it to, press the circle on the right to

change it to green and press

Lock



The lock screen shows a list of locked database files

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

- Project Data	Project Manager [Data Nesting data	Fabrication Job data	Steel
Contract Project Backup Restore Backup				ie
New Save	Abort	Delete Print	Next Input	Quit
Date	Log	Computer	Program	Table
26/02/2013 18:2	GREENAL	Console@CATD26	FormGestionAffaire	CONTRACT
26/02/2013 18:2	GREENAL	Console@CATD26	FormGestionAffaire	PROJECT
26/02/2013 18:2	GREENAL	Console@CATD26	FormGestionAffaire	DRAWING
26/02/2013 18:2	GREENAL	Console@CATD26	FormGestionAffaire	ASSEMBLY
20/03/2013 16:4	RITSONP	Console@CATD05	FormGestionAffaire	CONTRACT
20/03/2013 16:4	RITSONP	Console@CATD05	FormGestionAffaire	PROJECT
20/03/2013 16:4	RITSONP	Console@CATD05	FormGestionAffaire	DRAWING
20/03/2013 16:4	RITSONP	Console@CATD05	FormGestionAffaire	ASSEMBLY
20/03/2013 17:1	SHARPN	Console@CATD31	FormGestionAffaire	CONTRACT
20/03/2013 17:1	SHARPN	Console@CATD31	FormGestionAffaire	PROJECT
20/03/2013 17:1	SHARPN	Console@CATD31	FormGestionAffaire	DRAWING
20/03/2013 17:1	SHARPN	Console@CATD31	FormGestionAffaire	ASSEMBLY

Database Administration



Tools for database administration and maintenance

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Information

eports	E.		Express		
ersion	on SQL Server 2014 RTM			1	
erver			PORT-OM\SERVPLM		
atabas	se				
atabas	se Siz	ze	150.00 MB	2%	
		Туре	Drive	Size	Free_Disk_Space
	۶.	Data	C:\	100.00 Mb	67906 Mb
		Log	C:\	50.00 Mb	67906 Mb

The main informations, such as version, size of database are displayed here.

Administration

Maintenance	Filestream
Update indexes	FileStream Option enabled
Delete temporary table	Activate
Shrink database	Module
Shrink log file	Update used modules
	ATOM Import
	DXF Import
	PCS Import SPD Import
	STRUCAD import
	Production Viewer
	Production Scheduling +

Maintenance

If the maintenance plan service is stopped, it can't perform all the necessary operation to avoid the database size to blow up.

In this case, you can manually update the indexes, delete the temporary tables and shrink the databases and log file to save disk space.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

This operation has to be done preferably by a Steel Project expert.

Filestream

This must always be activated. If not, click on "activate".

Module

After an update of the licence file, an addition of new modules, it's mandatory to press "Update Used Modules".

Services Management



Local

Management of the services installed on the server.

C				Local service applie	ations management	t				
	A			Name		Installation		Statup mode	St	artup
	163	Harre	IP Address	Port number	(Un)Install	Statup mode	Log	Running		
			Sp.Refresh3D	-1		Uninstall Automatic	Automatic	D	OFF	
		۲	Sp.Feedback		-1	Uninstall	Disabled		OFF	
			Sp.ArcManager		-1	Uninstall	Disabled		OFF	
			Sp.MaintenancePlan		-1	Install			OFF	
		-								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	

- 1 Activity indicator. Visible if a management operation is in progress.
- 2 Specifies whether the executable service file is present on disk.
- 3 Indicates whether the service is registered in Windows, and if the latter can run it.
- 4 Name of the executable file
- 5 When there are more than one network card interface on the server, indicate the IP address used. Must be set-up before installing the service
- 6 Defines the port used by the service. Must be set-up before installation.
- If -1, the port 8001 will be used
- 7 Install / Uninstall
- If the service is in use, it can't be uninstalled.
- 8 Once the service installed, defines the startup mode.
- 9 For an installed service, not started, allows to activate a log file to trace the execution.
- 10 If the service is installed, allow to start or stop it.

General

Set-up of the services (parameters, recurrence, etc.) This has to be done by a Steel Projects Expert.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

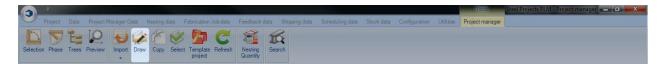
Source Data Import



Check Data Integrity



Drawing module



Open the drawing module to modify or create a part (Click the icon , double click in the drawing preview, Ctrl+D)

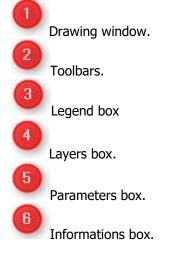
The drawing module in Steel Project PLM Project Manager allows the user to create and/or edit the parts that are required to be processed in the workshop.

Drawing layout

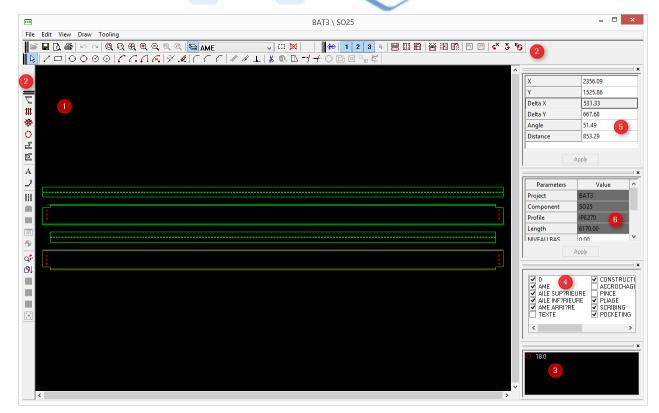
The main window is divided into 6 areas.

These windows can be arranged as the user desires. This is done by dragging and dropping the box to the preferred location.

In order to zoom in and out, just use the mouse wheel. Press and hold the mouse wheel to move the part that is selected.



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Toolbars

For each function, it is shown if it can be used either for profiles plates or .

File

🞏 🖬 🖻 🖶 ా 🔍 🔍 🔍 🍭 🍳 🔍 🔍 🔍 🔛 💌 🗸

Icon	Profiles	Plate s	Description
2	V	V	Open a part from the part list
	V	V	Save the current part
	¥ 👘	v	Print preview
a	V	V	Print the workshop document
5 04	 Image: A set of the set of the	 Image: A second s	Undo / Redo You can undo / redo as many times as you want
	/	/	Zoom all Best zoom to display the entire part
Q	1	1	Zoom Window
(D)	/	*	Move You can also move the part by clicking the mouse wheel.
Q Q	v	v	Zoom In / Out Can be done with the mouse wheel.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Ð	v	1	Display / Hide layers box
WEB 💌	v	v	Select active layer

Toolings



Icon	Prf	PI.	Description
L	1		Mitre cut
##	1	1	Drilling input
-	1	1	Inclined drilling input
0	1	1	Circular drilling input
믭	1		Coping input
Α	1	1	Stamping/Marking input
)		1	Bending lines input
Q\$	1	1	Lead-Cut direction changing
₿Į.	V	V	Lead-Cut sequence changing

Сору

€₽	1	2	3	4	•••			: :	87	۳	r	I
----	---	---	---	---	-----	--	--	-----	----	---	---	---

Icon	Prf	PI.	Description
⊕ ₽	1	1	Switching from American to European view
1 2 3 4	1		Select the sides affected by a symmetry
	1	1	Copy holes using a symmetry
<mark>꽁 왜 봐</mark>	1	1	Move holes using a symmetry
<u>n</u> C	1		Converts a beam/column with a mitre cut in the flanges into a RHS profile.

Drawing

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Icon	Prf	PI.	Description			
	1	1	Selection			
1		1	Line			
		1	Rectangle			
Θ		1	Circle with 2 points			
\bigcirc		1	Circle with 3 points			
③		1	Circle with center and radius			
\odot		1	Circle with center and pre-defined diameter			
5		1	Arc 3 points			
<i>C</i> .		1	Arc center and 2 points			
Ω		1	Arc with 2 points (begin, end) and radius			
í.		1	Arc with center, start and radius			
\mathbb{Y}	1	1	Measure			
<u>a</u>	1	1	Eraser			
$\left(\begin{array}{c} \end{array} \right)$		1	Straight notch			
		1	Round notch (Convex)			
$\left \right $		1	Round notch (Concave)			
11	1	1	Offset (draw a line to a pre-defined distance)			
16	1	1	Parallel (draw a parallel line to the selected line)			
Ж		1	Cut (a segment)			
0		1	Closes the non closed contours			
/		1	Extend lines			
7		1	Trim lines			
\bigcirc	1	1	Polygonize circles			
		1	Resize a contour			
		1	Homothetic			
13. 19		1	Translation			
Č		1	Rotation			

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Legend box

x	
î.	🔘 14.0
	O 18.0
	○ 22.0

Indicates the legend for the holes (diameter and properties). The colours are not fixed by diameter from a part to another. The smaller diameter is red, then yellow, and so on.

Layers



It is possible display or hide any layer by checking the corresponding checkbox.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Information

	×
х	6212.42
Y	691.13
Delta X	607.85
Delta Y	94.17
Angle	8.81
Distance	615.11
1	

This box shows the various data such as coordinates, distance, etc.

Parameters

	×	
Parameters Value		
Contract	INTERNAT CHU	
Component	FE3	
Profile	IPE500	
Length 7981.78		
Niveau bas 0.00		
Distance 7981.78		
DX1 0.00		
DX2 0.00		
Apply		

Displays the options needed for some tools

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Getting started with the drawing module

General use

Except in some cases as shown below, when a tool is selected all the parameters that require an input will appear in the *Properties* window. Then, in order to confirm the input, press the *Enter Key* twice or click on the *Apply* button.

Drilling

Drilling Input		X
Side 1 Web Top Flange Bottom Flange Back Web <u>Reference</u> Top Center Line Bottom	<u>C</u> <u>D</u> 500 <u>Mode</u> Absolute	Gap <u>E</u> 20 <u>E</u> 20 <u></u>
Mode	ute C Relative	C <u>u</u> rrent Axis Value 0.00
Y 0.00	Abort	3128.04 3 Detail Apply

By selecting the drilling tool # (or pressing [F6]), this window will appear:

In SPPLM , the perforations are inserted as a matrix of holes: a complete pattern of holes can be inserted at once.

In the first area (Side), select the side that requires holes to be drilled (if the profile is a plate, the side is automatically set as *Web*). Then, in the second area (Reference), select the desired reference for the drilling matrix. The reference is the vertical reference (Y axis) of the origin in the drilling matrix. If *Top* is selected, then the origin is placed at the top and the Y coordinates of the holes will be placed in a downward direction. If *Centre Line* is selected, holes can be placed above or below the origin. Finally if *Bottom* is selected, Y coordinates of the holes will be placed above the origin.

After selecting the Y reference, the hole parameters and placing the origin of the matrix is now defined. In the *Type* list, the type of hole to be created is specified here (drill, punch, slot, countersink, etc.). If *Normal* selected, WinCN / WinNEST will select the appropriate way to make the hole, regarding their parameters. If *Drill* is selected, WinCN / WinNEST will automatically drill the hole even if this hole should have been punched (ex. TIPOB).

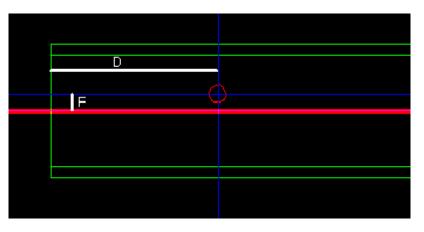
When creating drilled or tapped holes it is possible to input a depth to create blind holes. The legend will display them as filled circles.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

In the X and Y fields, the coordinates of the origin is inputted here. This is represented by the black point in the area above (4).

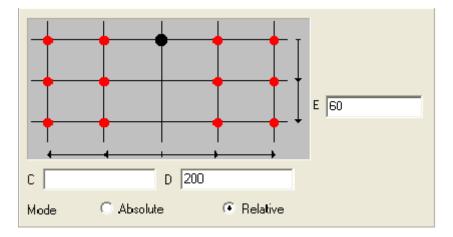
Now the coordinates of the holes are placed in the fields C, D, E and F; C and D represent the X axis and E and F stand for the Y axis.

In this example, here is the resulting hole;

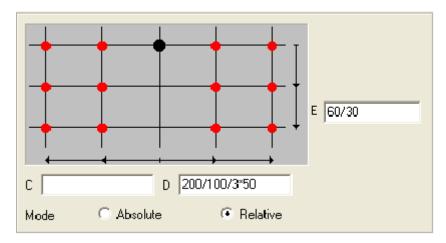


The red line indicates the horizontal axis of the origin.

If the reference is changed to *Top* and the parameters are as below, the same result is obtained.



When absolute mode is selected, all coordinates are in reference to the origin. If relative mode is selected, coordinates are from the last inputted coordinate. This allows the user to input a series of holes at once.





In this case, the resulting 10 holes will look like this;

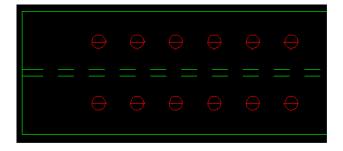


After creating a hole, the properties can be changed by right clicking on it and selecting properties, or by double clicking on it.

While editing the matrix for the holes, it is possible to select certain holes in the matrix to be removed. This is done by clicking on the *Detail* button. The following is an example. Fill the Drill parameters as shown

Drilling Input		
Side Veb Top Flange Bottom Flange Back Web <u>Reference</u> Top Center Line		Gap 80 E 40 E 40 E 40
C Bottom	Mode C Absolute	Relative
Mode C Absolu Lype Normal Diameter 18.00	te C Relative	Current Axis Value 0.00
X 0 Y 0.00	_	3128.04
<u>k</u>	Abort	Detail Apply

By clicking OK, the following pattern is obtained:



Double click on a hole to edit the properties of the group. Then click on the Detail button and uncheck the boxes representing the holes to be deleted.

After clicking OK, the following figure is the result;



	θ	θ		

Remark: Note that the pattern can be modified as many times as desired simply by opening the *Drilling Group Detail* window and changing the pattern.

Cutting - Profiles

Making a cut in SPPLM is very easy: select the cutting tool (or press [F5]). Then, in the *parameters box*, fill the fields as required:

	×
Parameters	Value
Web	
Beginning	30.00
End	0
Flange	
Beginning	0.00
End	0.00
A	pply

In this case, there will be a cut in the Web, on the left hand side (*beginning*), with the angle of 30°. It is possible do the same on the flanges.

To remove a cut in a profile, simply enter the value 0 in the corresponding field.

Cutting - Plates

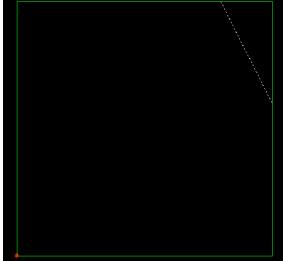
Cutting a plate is slightly different compared to a bar profile. The contours of the plates are modified instead of adding a cut/mitre. The tools required to do this are in the drawing toolbar.

Notches

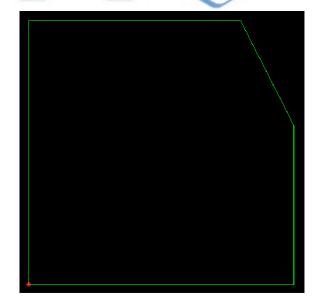
After having selected a notch tool, fill the parameters in the parameter area (cut length, radius, etc.) and approach the mouse pointer to the angle to be modified. In the case of straight notches, the value *Cut1* corresponds to the closest line to the pointer.

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Parameters		Value	
Cut 1	100.0		
Cut 2	200.0)0	
		-	
	Apply		



STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Round and tangent notch tools work like the straight notch tool. The parameter to put is not a distance but a radius.

Construction lines

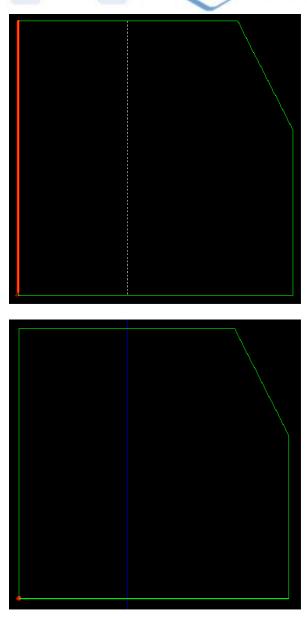
Construction lines are useful when figures are needed to be drawn in a plate. They allow for reference points to aid when drawing lines, circles, rectangles, etc.

Select the *parallel tool*, check the *construction* box and click on the line to have a parallel line drawn. Then click to place the insertion point. This tool is useful if the user requires draw lines going through the middle or ends of existing lines.

To draw a construction line with an offset value from a reference line, select the *offset* tool, *insert* the offset value and click on the reference line;

	×
Parameters	Value
Distance	200
Construction	v
1	
Ap	ply

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Note that construction lines will not appear on the workshop document. However it is possible to hide them either by deleting them or by inactivating the construction layer.

Modifying the contour

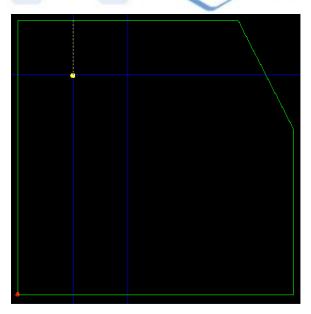
After having drawn some construction lines, the shape of the plate can be modified using one of the drawing tools (line, rectangle, etc.).

For this example, the line tool will be used.

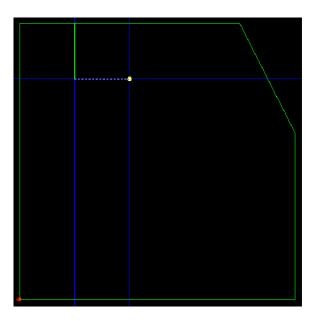
Select the first intersection (note that the pointer locks automatically on intersections)

Click and select the second point you want the line to go through :

Steel Projects PLM STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

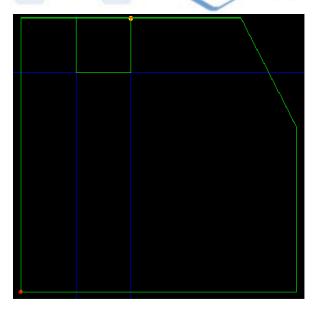


Click on the second point.

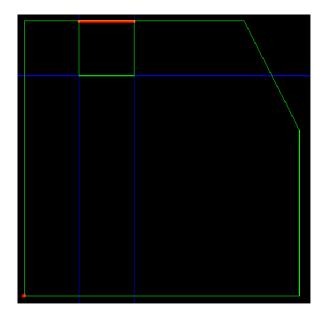


Do the same for the last point. When the last point is clicked, right click to finish.

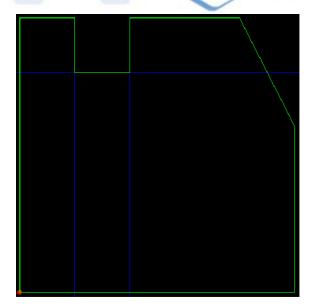
STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



To cut the segment between the first and the last point of the polyline, select the scissor tool and click on the segment to delete it. When the pointer approaches the line, the segment will be highlighted to indicate which part of the line that will be removed:



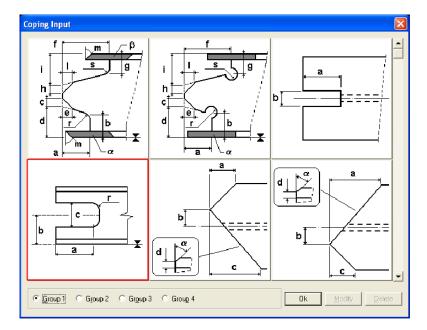
STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



FICEP Macros

In order to program FICEP coping machines, SPPLM has a *macro* library. These macros can be used only for profiles (beams, channels, flats, etc.).

To add a coping to a profile, select the *macro tool* (or press [F8]). In the following window, select the macro that is desired.



When a macro is selected, the following window appears. The data must be entered to represent the correct cope. Each dimension on the figure is represented by a letter and each letter is reported in fields on the right hand side. If a field is left blank, it is considered to equal 0.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Macros FENICE		X
	ESTIO9 (G1F04) A 100 H B B0 i C 50 J C 50 J E L E L E L E D D D D D D D D D D D D D	0 P 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Beginning V	☐ End	0k Abort

In this example, the cope is added on the left hand side of the beam (beginning).

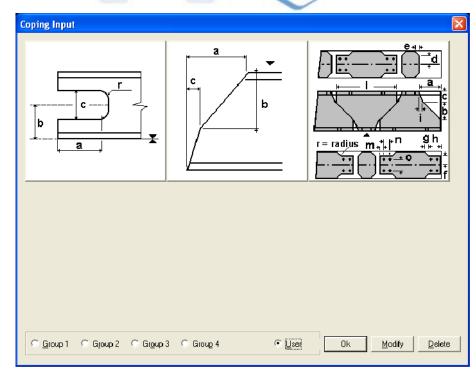
In order to modify the macros settings or delete it, select the macro tool to find the macro used and click on modify or delete.

It is possible to have the macros used most frequently separated in a user-defined library. This will make it easier to find the same macro in the future. To do so, select the "Macro User" item in the "File" menu.

Then, double click on the macro to be added in the user-defined library and click on OK when done.

Then when the macro tool is selected, there will be a group *User* that will display only the most frequently used macros as defined by the user.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation



Stamping

The mark number (or any text as desired) can be manually placed on a part. Simply select the stamp tool

```
(or press [F7]).
```

In the parameters box, the part name is automatically set by default. This can be changed or left as required. Then, click on the location on the part where the stamp should be placed.

Bending lines

SPPLM allows the user to draw bending lines on the plates. They will appear on the workshop document. Bending lines are inserted as regular lines plus the value of the bending angle that is entered in the properties box.

Scribing lines

SPPLM also allows the user to draw lines to be scribed on plates or profiles using bending lines. The difference is that the angle parameter must be set to 0.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Drawing options

Menu File / Options

Drawing Options			×
Draw Gauge Line Option Pointing precision rectangle Marking Text Back Web	10 15		
Coping Macros FENICE Oxycutting Plasma	Leadout C Not any C Leadout C Scribing		
Layer	Name	Color	
Web	AME	3	
Top Flange	AILE SUPÉRIEURE	3	
Bottom Flange	AILE INFÉRIEURE	3	
Back Web	BACK WEB	3	
Text	TEXTE	7	
	Ok	Ab	ort

Item	Description
Pointing precision rectangle	This value allows defining the size of the selection rectangle during the selection of drawing elements. Default Value = 5.
Marking Text	Font size for stamping
Macros FENICE	Must be checked if using a FICEP Robot If the coping machine is a Ceptrol machine, uncheck this box.
Oxycutting / Plasma	Both Oxycutting and Plasma are checked by default. If the Robot doesn't have Plasma, uncheck the plasma checkbox. If it doesn't have an Oxycutting torch, uncheck the Oxycutting checkbox.
Lead Cut	If a macro is not recognized, SPPLM can generate Lead Cut commands, scribing lines. If <i>Not Any</i> is checked, nothing is done.

Remark: With a FICEP Coping Machine (Robot), it is possible to copy the file *minosse.ini* | *arianna.ini* (in D:\Minosse or D:\Arianna on the machine) into the *BASE* folder of SPPLM in order to set up the macros filter automatically.

STEEL PROJECTS® User Documentation

Draw	ring	Options			
Dra	w	Gauge Line			
		Default Coefficien	t	1.5	
		Diameter	Distance	Coefficient	
	22			1.1	
	20		5		
				Ok At	port

This data is used for the generation of shape outlines according to the size of each drilling axis. SPPLM proposes either a fixed distance relative to the size selected, or a coefficient to apply to the relevant size. Otherwise, the default coefficient will be applied.